



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

ಕಾಲೇಜು ಮತ್ತು ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGIATE AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

C-20  
2020-21

# Diploma in Mechanical Engineering



**With Effect from 2020-21**

**C-20**

**Curriculum Development  
Cell**

**Department of Collegiate &  
Technical Education**

## Vision




[(To be drafted individually at institution level)]

To be a premier department for education in Mechanical Engineering in Karnataka State, moulding students into professional diplomats with ethical values as per the need of stake holders

## Mission

(To be drafted individually at institution level)

*(The mission of the Mechanical Engineering Program is to benefit the society at large by)*

-  **M1:** To provide teaching/learning facilities in Mechanical Engineering for easy adaptation to industry and higher learning
-  **M2:** Provide a platform for self-learning to meet the challenges of changing technology and inculcate Ethical values, team spirit and leadership qualities to succeed in professional career.
-  **M3:** Comprehend the societal needs and environmental concerns in the field of Mechanical engineering

## Programme Educational Objectives (PEOs)

(To be drafted individually at institution level)

*(After 2/3 years of graduation, the students will have the ability to)*

1. Analyze, design and solve problems related to Mechanical Engineering and adapt to changes in technology by self-learning.
2. Work effectively as individuals and in a team, exhibiting leadership qualities to meet the goals of a project or the organization.
3. Work with professionalism and concern for environment to meet the societal needs.
4. Engage in higher learning leading to degrees or certifications.

## PROGRAM OUTCOMES (POs)

1. **Basic and Discipline specific knowledge:** Apply knowledge of basic mathematics, science and engineering fundamentals and engineering specialization to solve the engineering problems.
2. **Problem analysis:** Identify and analyze well-defined engineering problems using codified standard methods.
3. **Design/ development of solutions:** Design solutions for well-defined technical problems and assist with the design of systems components or processes to meet specified needs.
4. **Engineering Tools, Experimentation and Testing:** Apply modern engineering tools and appropriate technique to conduct standard tests and measurements.
5. **Engineering practices for society, sustainability and environment:** Apply appropriate technology in context of society, sustainability, environment and ethical practices.
6. **Project Management:** Use engineering management principles individually, as a team member or a leader to manage projects and effectively communicate about well-defined engineering activities.
7. **Life-long learning:** Ability to analyze individual needs and engage in updating in the context of technological changes.

### CONSISTENCY MATRIX OF PEO'S WITH MISSION

|   | PEO statements  | Adapt to Industry | Higher Learning | Team Spirit | Self-Learning | Leadership Qualities | Societal Needs | Environmental Concern |
|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Analyze, design and solve problems related to Mechanical Engineering and adapt to changes in technology by self-learning          | 3                 | 3               |             | 3             |                      |                |                       |
| 2 | Work effectively as individuals and in a team, exhibiting leadership qualities to meet the goals of a project or the organization |                   |                 | 3           | 3             |                      |                |                       |
| 3 | Work with professionalism and concern for environment to meet the societal needs  |                   |                 |             |               |                      | 3              | 3                     |
| 4 | Engage in higher learning leading to degrees or certifications  | 3                 | 3               |             |               |                      |                |                       |

### PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

Program shall specify 2-4 Program Specific Outcomes  
(To be drafted individually at institution level)

1. Apply concepts in core areas of Mechanical engineering – Hydraulics and fluid power, management Systems, Mechanics of machines and thermal Engineering to solve technical issues.
2. Develop and optimize solutions in Computer aided manufacturing platforms.

### 1.0 GENERAL PROGRAMME STRUCTURE AND CREDIT DISTRIBUTION

1. **Definition of Credit:** Credit is a kind of weightage given to the contact hours to teach the prescribed syllabus, which is in a modular form. For courses, one credit is allocated to one contact hour for theory / tutorial per week and one credit is allocated to 02 contact hours for practical.
2. **Choice-Based Credit System (CBCS):** CBCS is a flexible system of learning that permits students to learn at their own pace, choose electives from a wide range of elective courses and adopt an inter-disciplinary approach in learning and make best use of the expertise of available faculty.

### 3. Range of Credits

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 Hr. Lecture (L) per week  | 1 credit   |
| 1 Hr. Practical (P) per week  | 0.5 credit |
| 1 Hr. Tutorial (T) per week   | 1 credit   |
| 4 Hrs. Theory (T) per week  | 4 credit   |
| 3 Hrs. Practical (P) per week<br>[1 Hr. Tutorial +2 Hrs. Practical] | 2 credit   |

4. **Programme:** Programme means Diploma Programme that is Diploma in Mechanical Engineering, which is of three years duration.

## 2.0 PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

1. **Course:** A Course is a component (a paper) of a Programme. All the courses need not carry same weightage. The course should define Course objectives. A course may be designed to involve lectures / tutorials / laboratory work / seminar / project work/ Internships / seminar or a combination of these, to meet effectively the teaching and learning needs and the credits may be assigned suitably.
2. **Course Code:** Each course shall have an alphanumeric code, which includes last two digits of year of introduction such as 20 subject code ME (ME for Mechanical engineering, CH for Chemical Engineering etc.), then first two digits for example 12 (where 1 represents first semester and 2 represents the course number in incremental order) and the last alphabet represent Theory (T), Practical/Internship/Project (P), Drawing (D), Programme / Open Electives (A, B, C, E, F, G ...).
3. **Programme Courses:** Each Programme will consist of Communication skills and Social Sciences (HS), Engineering Mathematics, Statistics and Analytics (BS), Engineering Sciences (ES), Professional Core (PC), Professional Electives (PE), Open Electives (OE), Employability Enhancement Courses (EEC) and Internships.
  1. **Communication Skills and Social Sciences:** Communication Skills and Social Science courses are incorporated in the curriculum to meet the desired needs of communication and life skills amongst students.
  2. **Engineering Mathematics, Statistics and Analytics:** Common to all Engineering Programme to develop reasoning and analytical skills amongst students.
  3. **Engineering Sciences:** Engineering Science shall create awareness on different specializations of engineering studies. The goal of these courses are to create engineers of tomorrow, who possess the knowledge of all disciplines and can apply their interdisciplinary knowledge in every aspect. It could be any branch of engineering - Civil, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical, Mechanical, etc.

4. **Professional Core:** Core Courses designed in the programme which are major courses of the discipline, required to attain desired outcomes and to ignite critical thinking skills amongst students.
5. **Professional Elective:** Generally, a course can be chosen from a pool of courses and which may be very specific or specialized or advanced or supportive to the discipline or nurtures the candidate's proficiency/skill is called Professional Elective Course.
6. **Open Electives:** An elective course chosen generally from other discipline/ subject, with an intention to seek interdisciplinary exposure is called an open elective. While choosing the electives, students shall ensure that they do not opt for the courses with syllabus contents of which are similar to that of their departmental core/elective courses.
7. **Audit / Non-Core Courses:** An audit / Non-core course is one in which the student attends classes, does the necessary assignments, and takes exams. The Institute encourages students towards extra learning by auditing for additional number of courses. The results of audit courses shall not be considered for prescribed "carry over courses" limit, however students need to pass audit courses for awarding the diploma.
8. **Employability Enhancement Courses:** It contains the following courses:
  - a. **Mini Project:** Mini Project is a laboratory-oriented course which will provide a platform to students to enhance their practical knowledge and skills by development of small systems/application.
  - b. **Seminar:** Seminar should be based on thrust areas in state of art technologies. Students should identify the topic of seminar and finalize in consultation with Guide. Students should understand the topic and compile the report in standard format and present in front of Panel of Examiners respective Programme.
  - c. **Major Project:** Every student must do one major project in the Final year of their program. The minimum duration of project is 6 months. Students can do their major project in Industry or R&D Lab or in house or combination of any two.



### 3.0 COURSE CODE AND DEFINITION:

| Course code | Definitions                          | Teaching Dept. Code | Name of the Teaching Department                | Teaching Dept. Code | Name of the Teaching Department            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| L           | Lecture                              | SC                  | Science  | MI                  | Mechanical Engineering [Instrumentation]   |
| T           | Tutorial                             | CP                  | Commercial Practice / English                  | CR                  | Ceramic Engineering                        |
| P           | Practical                            | ME                  | Mechanical Engineering                         | EN                  | Civil Environmental Engg.                  |
| HS          | Humanities & Social Sciences Courses | EE                  | Electrical & Electronics Engg.                 | AN                  | Aeronautical Engg.                         |
| BS          | Basic Science Courses                | CE                  | Civil Engineering                              | MN                  | Mining & Mine Surveying                    |
| ES          | Engineering Science Courses          | EC                  | Electronics & Commn. Engg.                     | MM                  | Modern Office Management                   |
| PC          | Program Core Courses                 | CS                  | Comp Science & Engg.                           | LI                  | Library and Information Science            |
| PE          | Program Elective Courses             | IS                  | Info Science & Engg.                           | FT                  | Apparel Design and Fabrication Technology  |
| OE          | Open Elective Courses                | AT                  | Automobile Engg.                               | CH                  | Chemical Engineering                       |
| AU          | Audit Courses                        | MC                  | Mechatronics                                   | PO                  | Polymer Technology                         |
| SI          | Summer Internship                    | MT                  | Metallurgical Engg.                            | PT                  | Printing Technology                        |
| PR          | Project                              | HP                  | Mechanical Engineering [HPT]                   | TX                  | Textile Technology                         |
| SE          | Seminar                              | WS                  | Mechanical Engineering [Welding & Sheet Metal] | EI                  | Electronic Instrumentation & Control Engg. |
| CIE         | Continuous Internal Evaluation       | CN                  | Cinematography                                 | LT                  | Leather & Fashion Technology               |
| SEE         | Semester End Examination             | SR                  | Sound Recording & Engg.                        | WH                  | Water Technology & Health Science          |
|             |                                      | PH                  | Civil (Public Health & Environment) Engg.      | MY                  | Mechanical Engineering [Machine Tools]     |
|             |                                      | TD                  | Tool & Die Making                              | AR                  | Architecture                               |
|             |                                      | ID                  | Interior Decoration                            | EG                  | English                                    |

### 4.0 INDUCTION PROGRAMME

The Essence and Details of Induction program can also be understood from the “Detailed Guide on Student Induction program’, as available on AICTE Portal, although that is for Diploma students of Engineering & Technology. Suggestive schedule for induction program is given below

[\[Link:https://www.aicteindia.org/sites/default/files/Detailed%20Guide%20on%20Student%20Induction%20program.pdf\]](https://www.aicteindia.org/sites/default/files/Detailed%20Guide%20on%20Student%20Induction%20program.pdf)

### Induction Program Schedule (Suggestive only)

*(Induction program for students to be offered right at the start of the first year)*

| SL NO | DAY | TIME        | ACTIVITY  | VENUE                             |
|-------|-----|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1     | 1   | 09.30-12.30 | Registration, Formation of Mentor-mentee groups - Introduction of mentors with-in group.  | Classrooms of respective programs |
|       |     | 01.30-04.30 | Screening of Institute video clips of various functions held and Photos of various events, Institution Excursion  | Seminar hall                      |
| 2     | 2   | 09.30-12.30 | Prayer- Physical activities such as yoga; Presentation cum Interactive Session with: Important Institution Functionaries like Principal, HOD's etc.                 | Playground and seminar hall       |
|       |     | 01.30-04.30 | Visit to Central facilities such as Reading room,library,Sport center, computer center, hostel, NSS/NCC cell, community development cell functioning in polytechnic | Tour                              |
|       |     | 01.30-04.30 | Lecturer sessions about importance of NSS/NCC/Youth red cross activities and their contribution towards national building and personality and character development | Seminar hall                      |
| 4     | 4   | 09.30-12.30 | Personality development talk on Human values  | Seminar hall                      |
|       |     | 01.30-04.30 | Interaction with Alumni students of polytechnic of different programs and interaction with few alumina and sharing their experiences                                | Seminar hall                      |
| 5     | 5   | 09.30-12.30 | Introduction to Swatch Bharath Abhiyan-Importance of Abhiyan-Clean drive in around college  | Campus                            |
|       |     | 01.30-04.30 | Talent hunt-Music/Antyakshri/Instrument play/ Dance/Team Activity   | College Auditorium                |
| 6     | 6   | 09.30-12.30 | Talent hunt Activity: Essay/Debate/Best out of Waste/Pick and speak, other  | Seminar hall                      |
|       |     | 01.30-04.30 | Screening of Movie related: personality development, character building, motivational, Environmental concern, Public health, rural sanitation                       | College Auditorium                |
| 7     | 7   | 09.30-12.30 | Exchange of views between students and faculty about their Institute/program/carrier opportunities  | Seminar hall                      |
|       |     | 01.30-04.30 | Games/Sports Activity   | Sports ground                     |
| 8     | 8   | 09.30-12.30 | Talk by training and placement cell: Carrier opportunities for diploma students, placement activities in college; placement process                                 | Training and placement cell       |
|       |     | 01.30-04.30 | Talents hunt Activity: (Street Play/Mime/Acting/Stand Up Comedy /Dance etc.)  | Seminar hall                      |
| 9     | 9   | 09.30-12.30 | Personality development talks by eminent speakers on - Leadership styles/How to handle failures/stress management   | Seminar hall                      |
|       |     | 01.30-04.30 | Importance of student union, student union activities, Student insurance, how to make student insurance by Student welfare officer of college                       | Seminar hall                      |

|    |    |             |   |                       |
|----|----|-------------|---|-----------------------|
| 10 | 10 | 09.30-12.30 | Awareness on; Student scholarship- introduction to SSP portal – e-pass portal-Authenticated documents, how to apply in portal: Talk by Taluk/District social welfare officer                        | Seminar hall          |
|    |    | 01.30-04.30 | Local visits to surrounding places/Industry   | Tour                  |
| 11 | 11 | 09.30-12.30 | <b>Talk on</b> Respective Program scheme of studies and detail of courses, Diploma examination pattern, Passing and eligibility criteria, attendance requirements by respective program coordinator | Department Classrooms |
|    |    | 01.30-04.30 | Visit to respective programs lab/workshops of institution   | Tour                  |
| 12 | 12 | 09.30-12.30 | Awareness camp on human health, Community health, Personal hygiene-By Local Taluk medical officer/Community medical officer   | Seminar hall          |
|    |    | 01.30-04.30 | Collection of student feedback on induction program- Make a report Vaedictory of two weeks Induction program by collecting student feed back  | Seminar hall          |

| Induction Program (mandatory)  | Two- week Duration  |
|--|---|
| Induction program for students to be offered right at the start of the first year. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical activity</li> <li>• Creative arts</li> <li>• Universal human values</li> <li>• Literacy</li> <li>• Proficiency modules</li> <li>• Lectures by Eminent People</li> <li>• Visits to Local Areas</li> <li>• Familiarization to Dept./Branch &amp; Innovations</li> </ul> |

### 5.0 MANDATORY VISITS/WORKSHOP/EXPERT LECTURES:

1. It is mandatory to arrange one industrial visit every semester for the students of each branch.
2. It is mandatory to conduct a One-week workshop during the winter break after fifth semester on professional/ industry/ entrepreneurial orientation.
3. It is mandatory to organize at least one expert lecture per semester for each branch by inviting resource persons from domain specific industry.

### 6.0 EVALUATION SCHEME:

#### **A. For Theory Courses:**

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 50% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 50%. The student has to obtain minimum of 40% marks individually both in CIE and SEE to pass. Theory Semester End Exam (SEE) is conducted for 100 marks (3 Hours duration). Based on this grading will be awarded

#### **B. For Practical Courses:**

The weightage of Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is 60% and for Semester End Exam (SEE) is 40%. The student has to obtain minimum of 40% marks individually both CIE and SEE to pass. The



practical Semester End Exam (SEE) is conducted for 100 marks (3 Hours duration exams). Based on this grading will be awarded.

### C. For Summer Internship / Projects / Seminar etc.

1. Evaluation is based on work done, quality of report, performance in viva-voce, presentation etc.

#### Note:

- A. The Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is based on the student's performance in Internal Assessment tests, student activity, mini project, quizzes, assignments, seminars, viva-voce in practical, lab record etc. as specified in respective course curriculum.
- B. **Major Project/Mini Project:** Students can do their major project in Industry or R&D Labor in house. Mini Project is a laboratory-oriented course which will provide a platform to students to enhance their practical knowledge and skills by development of small systems/application.
- C. **Personality and character development:** It is mandatory for the students from 1<sup>st</sup> semester to enroll in any one of the personality and character development programmes (NCC/NSS/YRC/Yoga/Technical Club) and undergo training for their Personality and character development.
  - National Cadet Corps (NCC).
  - National Service Scheme (NSS) will have social service activities in and around the Institution.
  - Youth Red Cross (YRC) will have activities in and around the institution.
  - Yoga
  - Technical Clubs.
- D. **Internship:** A minimum of 10 credits (400 Hours) of Internship/ Entrepreneurial activities / Project work/ Seminar and Inter/ Intra Institutional Training may be counted toward three-year diploma programme.
- E. **Mapping of Marks to Grades:** Each course (Theory/Practical) is to be assigned 100 marks, irrespective of the number of credits, and the mapping of marks to grades may be done as per the following table:

| Range of Marks   | Level         | Assigned Grade | Grade Point |
|--|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| 91-100   | Outstanding   | A+             | 10          |
| 81-90  | Excellent     | A              | 09          |
| 71-80  | Very Good     | B+             | 08          |
| 61-70  | Good          | B              | 07          |
| 51-60  | Above Average | C+             | 06          |
| 45-50  | Average       | C              | 05          |
| 40-44  | Satisfactory  | D              | 04          |
| <40  | Fail          | F              | 00          |
| Fail due to shortage of attendance and therefore, to repeat the course/semester. |               | F*             | 00          |
| Fail in Continuous internal Evaluation (CIE).                                    |               | F**            | 00          |

Note: Those Candidates who have not obtained requisite minimum pass marks in CIE are not eligible to take up SEE in that course until they get requisite minimum pass marks in the CIE. They may re-register for the CIE in the subsequent regular semesters by paying prescribed examination fee.

### SGPA and CGPA Calculations

**Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA)=** 
$$\frac{\sum[(\text{Course Credits earned}) \times (\text{Grade Points})] \text{ for all the courses in that semester}}{\sum[\text{Total Course credits applied}] \text{ for all the courses in that semester}}$$

**Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)=** 
$$\frac{\sum[(\text{Course Credits earned}) \times (\text{Grade Points})] \text{ for all courses, excluding those with F*/F** grades until that semester}}{\sum[\text{Total Course Credits earned}] \text{ for all Courses excluding those with F*/F** grades until that semester}}$$

Note: The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal points and reported in the semester Diploma marks /grade card.

#### A. SGPA and CGPA Calculations: An illustrative example for one academic year

| Semester | Course Code | Credits Applied (CA) | Result Grade | Grade Points (GP) | Credits Earned (CE) | Credit points (CP=CE x GP) | SGPA, CGPA                              |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---|
| I        | Course 1    | 4                    | B            | 7                 | 4                   | 4x7=28                     | SGPA=CP/CA<br><br>=110/22<br><br>= 5.00 |
| I        | Course 2    | 4                    | F            | 0                 | 0                   | 0x0=00                     |   |
| I        | Course 3    | 4                    | Absent (F)   | 0                 | 0                   | 0x0=00                     |   |
| I        | Course 4    | 4                    | A            | 9                 | 4                   | 4x9=36                     |   |
| I        | Course 5    | 2                    | A+           | 10                | 2                   | 2x10=20                    |   |
| I        | Course 6    | 2                    | D            | 4                 | 2                   | 2x4=08                     |   |
| I        | Course 7    | 2                    | A            | 9                 | 2                   | 2x9=18                     |   |
|          | Total       | 22                   |              |                   | 14                  | 110                        | <b>SGPA = 5.00</b>                      |

Note: In 1<sup>st</sup> semester grade/marks card only SGPA is reported. From 2<sup>nd</sup> semester onwards both SGPA & CGPA will be reported in the grade/marks card.

| Semester                    | Course Code | Credits Applied (CA) | Result Grade | Grade Points (GP) | Credits Earned (CE) | Credit points (CP=CE x GP) | SGPA, CGPA   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
| II                          | Course 1    | 4                    | B            | 7                 | 4                   | 4x7=28                     | SGPA=CP/CA<br><br>=100/19<br><br>= 5.26                        |
| II                          | Course 2    | 4                    | A            | 9                 | 4                   | 4x9=36                     |  |
| II                          | Course 3    | 3                    | D            | 4                 | 3                   | 3x4=12                     |  |
| II                          | Course 4    | 3                    | Absent (F)   | 0                 | 0                   | 0x0=00                     |  |
| II                          | Course 5    | 2                    | A+           | 10                | 2                   | 2x10=20                    | CGPA<br>= CP/CE<br>=(110+136)/<br>(14+22)<br>= 246/36<br>=6.83 |
| II                          | Course 6    | 1                    | D            | 4                 | 1                   | 1x4=04                     |  |
| II                          | Course 7    | 2                    | F            | 0                 | 0                   | 0x0=00                     |  |
|                             |             | 19                   |              |                   | 14                  | 100                        |  |
| I Semester Back log courses |             |                      |              |                   |                     |                            |  |
| I                           | Course 2    | 4                    | C            | 5                 | 4                   | 4x5=20                     |  |
| I                           | Course 3    | 4                    | D            | 4                 | 4                   | 4x4=16                     |  |
|                             | Total       | 27                   |              |                   | 22                  | 136                        |  |

- Total credits of the semester excluding the credits of the courses under F/F\*/F\*\* grade are considered for the calculation of CGPA of the two consecutive semesters under consideration.

**B. CGPA Calculation of the entire programme: An Illustrative Example.**

| Semester                | I   | II  | III | IV  | V   | VI  | Total |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Credits of the Semester | 22  | 19  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 24  | 137   |
| $\Sigma CP$             | 110 | 136 | 184 | 155 | 191 | 188 | 964   |

$$CGPA = \frac{[110+136+184+155+191+18]}{22+19+22+24+24+24} = \frac{964}{137} = 7.04$$

**P=Percentage Conversion= (CGPA-0.75) X 10  
Class Declaration:**

After the conversion of final CGPA into percentage of marks (P), a graduating student is declared to have passed in:

- (i) First Class with Distinction (FCD) if  $P \geq 70\%$
- (ii) First Class (FC) if  $P \geq 60\%$  but  $<70\%$  and
- (iii) Second Class (SC) if  $P < 60\%$ .

**SCHEME OF STUDIES  
DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL  
ENGINEERING  
(C-20)**

**CURRICULUM STRUCTURE**

***1 Semester Scheme of Studies - Diploma in Mechanical Engineering [C-20]***

| S. N                     | Course Category / Teaching Department | Course Code | Course Title   | Hours per week  |          |          | Total contact hrs /week | Credits   | CIE Marks  |            | SEE Marks  |           | Total Marks | Min Marks for Passing (including CIE) | Assigned Grade | Grade Point | SGPA and CGPA                                |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|---|----------|----------|-------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|
|                          |                                       |             |  | L   | T        | P        |                         |           | Max        | Min        | Max        | Min       |             |                                       |                |             |  |  |
| <b>THEORY COURSES</b>    |                                       |             |  |   |          |          |                         |           |            |            |            |           |             |                                       |                |             |  |  |
| 1                        | BS/SC                                 | 20SC01T     | Engineering Mathematics                              | 4   | 0        | 0        | 4                       | 4         | 50         | 20         | 50         | 20        | 100         | 40                                    |                |             | <b>Only SGPA for 1<sup>st</sup> Semester</b> |  |
| 2                        | ES/ME                                 | 20ME11T     | Materials for Engineering                            | 4   | 0        | 0        | 4                       | 4         | 50         | 20         | 50         | 20        | 100         | 40                                    |                |             |  |  |
| <b>PRACTICAL COURSES</b> |                                       |             |  |   |          |          |                         |           |            |            |            |           |             |                                       |                |             |  |  |
| 3                        | EG/SC/ME                              | 20EG01P     | Communication Skills                                 | 2   | 0        | 4        | 6                       | 4         | 60         | 24         | 40         | 16        | 100         | 40                                    |                |             |  |  |
| 4                        | ES/ME                                 | 20ME12P     | Computer Aided Engineering Drawing                   | 2   | 0        | 4        | 6                       | 4         | 60         | 24         | 40         | 16        | 100         | 40                                    |                |             |  |  |
| <b>AUDIT COURSES</b>     |                                       |             |  |   |          |          |                         |           |            |            |            |           |             |                                       |                |             |  |  |
| 5                        | AU/SC                                 | 20AU01T     | Environment Sustainability                           | 2   | 0        | 0        | 2                       | 2         | 50         | 20         | -          | -         | 50          | 20                                    |                |             |  |  |
| 6                        | AU Physical Activity                  |             | Sports/NCC/NSS/Youth Red Cross/Yoga/ Technical club. | Student shall enrol in any one of these activities in 1 <sup>st</sup> semester and shall participate actively. The student shall obtain 'Participation Certificate' in the activity to get eligible for the award of Diploma. |          |          |                         |           |            |            |            |           |             |                                       |                |             |  |  |
| <b>Total</b>             |                                       |             |  | <b>14</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>22</b>               | <b>18</b> | <b>270</b> | <b>108</b> | <b>180</b> | <b>72</b> | <b>450</b>  | <b>180</b>                            |                |             |  |  |

T: - Theory P: -Practical D: -Drawing E: - Elective BS- Basic Science: ES-Engineering Science: HS-Humanities & Social Science: AU-Audit Course:: EG: English ::SC: Science

**Note:**

- Assigned Grade, Grade Point, SGPA and CGPA to be recorded in the Grade/Marks card.
- AU- Physical Activity- Student participation in the selected physical activity shall be monitored and the participation record shall be maintained by the respective Programme Coordinator (Head of Section).
- Theory course Semester End Examination (SEE) is conducted for 100 marks (3 Hours duration)
- Practical course CIE and SEE is conducted for 100 marks (3 Hours duration)



**II Semester Scheme of Studies - Diploma in Mechanical Engineering [C-20]**

| Sl. No                   | Course Category / Teaching Department | Course Code | Course Title   | Hours per week |          |           | Total contact hrs/week | Credits   | CIE Marks  |            | SEE Marks  |           | Total Marks | Min Marks for Passing (including CIE marks) | Assigned Grade | Grade Point | SGPA and CGPA                                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---|----------------|-------------|---|
|                          |                                       |             |  | L              | T        | P         |                        |           | Max        | Min        | Max        | Min       |             |   |                |             |   |
|                          |                                       |             |  |                |          |           |                        |           |            |            |            |           |             |   |                |             |   |
| <b>THEORY COURSES</b>    |                                       |             |  |                |          |           |                        |           |            |            |            |           |             |   |                |             |   |
| 1                        | SC/ME                                 | 20PM01T     | Project Management Skills                            | 2              | 0        | 4         | 6                      | 4         | 50         | 20         | 50         | 20        | 100         | 40  |                |             | <b>SGPA &amp; CGPA of 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester</b> |
| <b>PRACTICAL COURSES</b> |                                       |             |  |                |          |           |                        |           |            |            |            |           |             |   |                |             |   |
| 2                        | BS/SC                                 | 20SC02P     | Statistics and Analytics                             | 2              | 0        | 4         | 6                      | 4         | 60         | 24         | 40         | 16        | 100         | 40  |                |             |   |
| 3                        | ES/EE                                 | 20EE01P     | Fundamentals of Electrical & Electronics Engineering | 2              | 0        | 4         | 6                      | 4         | 60         | 24         | 40         | 16        | 100         | 40  |                |             |   |
| 4                        | ES/CS                                 | 20CS01P     | IT Skills  | 2              | 0        | 4         | 6                      | 4         | 60         | 24         | 40         | 16        | 100         | 40  |                |             |   |
| 5                        | ES/ME                                 | 20ME21P     | Mechanical workshop Practice-1                       | 2              | 0        | 4         | 6                      | 4         | 60         | 24         | 40         | 16        | 100         | 40  |                |             |   |
| <b>AUDIT COURSES</b>     |                                       |             |  |                |          |           |                        |           |            |            |            |           |             |   |                |             |   |
| 6                        | AU/KA                                 | 20KA21T     | Kannada-I/ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯಸಿಂಚನ - I<br>/ಬಳಕೆ ಕನ್ನಡ - I        | 2              | 0        | 0         | 2                      | 2         | 50         | 20         | -          | -         | 50          | 20  |                |             |   |
| <b>Total</b>             |                                       |             |  | <b>12</b>      | <b>0</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>32</b>              | <b>22</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>136</b> | <b>210</b> | <b>84</b> | <b>550</b>  | <b>220</b>                                  |                |             |   |

T:- Theory P:- Practical D:- Drawing E:- Elective BS- Basic Science:: ES-Engineering Science:: HS-Humanities & Social Science:: AU-Audit Course:: EG: English ::SC: Science  
KA: Kannada

**Note:**

1. Assigned Grade, Grade Point, SGPA and CGPA to be recorded in the Grade/Marks card.
2. Theory course Semester End Examination (SEE) is conducted for 100 marks (3 Hours duration)
3. Practical course CIE and SEE is conducted for 100 marks (3 Hours duration)

**Government of Karnataka**  
**Department of Collegiate and Technical Education**  
**Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore**

|                        |                                |                            |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20SC01T                        | <b>Semester</b>            | I/II               |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS</b> | <b>Course Group</b>        | Core               |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 4                              | <b>Type of Course</b>      | Lecture            |
| <b>Course Category</b> | Theory                         | <b>Total Contact Hours</b> | 4Hrs Per Week      |
|                        |                                |                            | 52Hrs Per Semester |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | 10 Level Mathematics           | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>     | (L:T:P) = 4:0:0    |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 50                             | <b>SEE Marks</b>           | 50                 |

### RATIONALE

Engineering Mathematics specification provides students with access to important mathematical ideas to develop the mathematical knowledge and skills that they will draw on in their personal and work lives. The course enable students to develop mathematical conceptualization, inquiry, reasoning, and communication skills and the ability to use mathematics to formulate and solve problems in everyday life, as well as in mathematical contexts. At this level, the mathematics curriculum further integrates the three content areas taught in the higher grades into three main learning areas: Algebra; Measurement of angles and Trigonometry and Calculus.

### 1. COURSE SKILL SET

*Student will be able to:*

1. Solve system of linear equations arise in different engineering fields
2. Incorporate the knowledge of calculus to support their concurrent and subsequent engineering studies
3. Adept at solving quantitative problems
4. Ability to understand both concrete and abstract problems
5. Proficient in communicating mathematical ideas
6. Detail-oriented

### 2. COURSE OUT COMES

*At the end of the course, student will be able to*

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>CO1</b> | Determine the inverse of a square matrix using matrix algebra. Apply the concepts of matrices and determinants to solve system of linear equations and find eigen values associated with the square matrix. |
| <b>CO2</b> | Find the equation of straight line in different forms. Determine the parallelism and perpendicularity of lines.   |
| <b>CO3</b> | Calculate trigonometric ratios of allied angles and compound angles. Transform sum or difference of trigonometric ratios into product and vice versa.   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <b>CO4</b> | Differentiate various continuous functions and apply the concept in real life situations.                                  |
| <b>CO5</b> | Integrate various continuous functions and apply the concept in evaluating the area and volume through definite integrals. |

### 3. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE WITH HOURS & MARKS

| UNIT NO | UNIT TITLE                             | TEACHING HOURS | DISTRIBUTION(THEORY) |            |           |            |
|---------|--|----------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
|         |  |                | R LEVEL              | U LEVEL    | A LEVEL   | TOTAL      |
| 1       | Matrices and Determinants              | 10             | 8                    | 20         | 12        | 40         |
| 2       | Straight lines                         | 10             | 8                    | 20         | 12        | 40         |
| 3       | Trigonometry                           | 10             | 8                    | 20         | 12        | 40         |
| 4       | Differential Calculus and applications | 11             | 8                    | 20         | 12        | 40         |
| 5       | Integral Calculus and applications     | 11             | 8                    | 20         | 12        | 40         |
|         | <b>Total</b>                           | <b>52</b>      | <b>40</b>            | <b>100</b> | <b>60</b> | <b>200</b> |

**Legends:** R = Remember; U = Understand; A = Apply and above levels (Bloom's revised taxonomy)

### 4. DETAILS OF COURSE CONTENT

The following topics/subtopics is to be taught and assessed in order to develop Unit Skill sets for achieving CO to attain identified skill sets.

| UNIT NO                                     | Unit skill set (In cognitive domain)   | Topics/Subtopics  | Hours L-T-P |
|---|--|---|-------------|
| <b>UNIT-1<br/>MATRICES AND DETERMINANTS</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Use algebraic skills which are essential for the study of systems of linear equations, matrix algebra and eigen values</li> </ul> | 1.1 Matrix and types<br>1.2 Algebra of Matrices (addition, subtraction, scalar multiplication and multiplication)<br>1.3 Evaluation of determinants of a square matrix of order 2 and 3. Singular matrices<br>1.4 Cramer's rule for solving system of linear equations involving 2 and 3 variables<br>1.5 Adjoint and Inverse of the non-singular matrices of order 2 and 3<br>1.6 Characteristic equation and Eigen values of a square matrix of order 2 | 10-0-0      |

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>UNIT-2<br/>STRAIGHT LINES</b></p>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Able to find the equation of a straight line in different forms</li> <li>➤ Determine whether the lines are parallel or perpendicular</li> </ul>  | <p>2.1 Slope of a straight line<br/>2.2 Intercepts of a straight line<br/>2.3 Intercept form of a straight line<br/>2.4 Slope-intercept form of a straight line<br/>2.5 Slope-point form of a straight line<br/>2.6 Two-point form of a straight line<br/>2.7 General form of a straight line<br/>2.8 Angle between two lines and conditions for lines to be parallel and perpendicular<br/>2.9 Equation of a straight line parallel to the given line<br/>2.10 Equation of a straight line perpendicular to the given line</p>   | <p style="text-align: center;">10-0-0</p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>UNIT-3<br/>TRIGONOMETRY</b></p>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Use basic trigonometric skills in finding the trigonometric ratios of allied and compound angles</li> <li>➤ Able to find all the measurable dimensions of a triangle</li> </ul>  | <p>3.1 Concept of angles, their measurement, Radian measure and related conversions.<br/>3.2 Signs of trigonometric ratios in different quadrants (ASTC rule)<br/>3.3 Trigonometric ratios of allied angles (definition and the table of trigonometric ratios of standard allied angles say <math>90^\circ \pm \theta</math>, <math>180^\circ \pm \theta</math>, <math>270^\circ \pm \theta</math> and <math>360^\circ \pm \theta</math>)<br/>3.4 Trigonometric ratios of compound angles (without proof)<br/>3.5 Trigonometric ratios of multiple angles<br/>3.6 Transformation formulae</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">10-0-0</p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>UNIT-4<br/>DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS AND APPLICATIONS</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Able to differentiate algebraic, exponential, trigonometric, logarithmic and composite functions</li> <li>➤ Able to find higher order derivatives</li> <li>➤ Understand and work with derivatives as rates of change in mathematical models</li> <li>➤ Find local maxima and minima of a function</li> </ul> | <p>4.1 Derivatives of continuous functions in an interval (List of formulae)<br/>4.2 Rules of differentiation<br/>4.3 Successive differentiation (up to second order)<br/>4.4 Applications of differentiation</p>   | <p style="text-align: center;">11-0-0</p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>UNIT-5<br/>INTEGRAL CALCULUS AND APPLICATIONS</b></p>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Understand the basic rules of integration and Evaluate integrals with basic integrands.</li> <li>➤ Identify the methods to evaluate integrands</li> <li>➤ Apply the skills to evaluate integrals representing areas and volumes</li> </ul>   | <p>5.1 List of standard integrals and Basic rules of integration<br/>5.2 Evaluation of integrals of simple function and their combination<br/>5.3 Methods of integration<br/>5.4 Concept of definite integrals<br/>5.5 Applications of definite integrals</p>   | <p style="text-align: center;">11-0-0</p> |

**5. MAPPING OF CO WITH PO**

| CO         | Course Outcome  | PO Mapped | UNIT Linked | CL R/U/A | Theory in Hrs | TOTAL      |
|------------|---|-----------|-------------|----------|---------------|------------|
| <b>C01</b> | Determine the inverse of a square matrix using matrix algebra. Apply the concepts of matrices and determinants to solve system of linear equations and find eigen values associated with the square matrix. | 1, 7      | 1           | R/U/A    | 10            | <b>40</b>  |
| <b>C02</b> | Find the equation of straight line in different forms. Determine the parallelism and perpendicularity of lines.   | 1, 7      | 2           | R/U/A    | 10            | <b>40</b>  |
| <b>C03</b> | Calculate trigonometric ratios of allied angles and compound angles. Transform sum (difference) of trigonometric ratios into product and vice versa.  | 1, 7      | 3           | R/U/A    | 10            | <b>40</b>  |
| <b>C04</b> | Differentiate various continuous functions and apply the concept in real life situations.   | 1, 3, 7   | 4           | R/U/A    | 11            | <b>40</b>  |
| <b>C05</b> | Integrate various continuous functions and apply the concept in evaluating the area and volume through definite integrals.  | 1, 3, 7   | 5           | R/U/A    | 11            | <b>40</b>  |
|            |   |           |             |          | <b>52</b>     | <b>200</b> |

| Course  | CO's | Programme Outcomes (PO's) |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |      | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS   | C01  | 3                         | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|   | C02  | 3                         | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|   | C03  | 3                         | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|   | C04  | 3                         | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|   | C05  | 3                         | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| <b>Level 3- Highly Mapped, Level 2-Moderately Mapped, Level 1-Low Mapped, Level 0- Not Mapped</b> |      |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |



## 7. INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGY

These are sample Strategies, which teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various course outcomes

1. Explicit instruction will be provided in intervention classes or by using different differentiation strategies in the main classroom.
2. Lecturer method (L) does not mean only traditional lecture method, but different type of teaching method and media that are employed to develop the outcomes.
3. Observing the way their more proficient peers use prior knowledge to solve current challenges and persevere in problem solving will help struggling students to improve their approach to engaging with rich contextual problems.
4. Ten minutes a day in homeroom, at the end of class, or as a station in a series of math activities will help students build speed and confidence.
5. Topics will be introduced in a multiple representation.
6. The teacher is able to show different ways to solve the same problem and encourage the students to come up with their own creative ways to solve them.
7. In a perfect world, teacher would always be able to demonstrate how every concept can be applied to the real world - and when that's possible, it helps improve the students' understanding. When a concept cannot be applied in that manner, we can still share how it might be applied within mathematics.

## 8. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:

| Sl. No. | Author                                       | Title of Books                        | Publication/Year                                 |
|---------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1       | B.S. Grewal                                  | Higher Engineering Mathematics        | Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 40th Edition, 2007 |
| 2       | G. B. Thomas, R. L. Finney                   | Calculus and Analytic Geometry        | Addison Wesley, 9th Edition, 1995                |
| 3       | S.S. Sabharwal, Sunita Jain, Eagle Parkashan | Applied Mathematics, Vol. I & II      | Jalandhar.                                       |
| 4       | Comprehensive Mathematics                    | Comprehensive Mathematics Vol. I & II | Laxmi Publications, Delhi                        |
| 5       | Reena Garg & Chandrika Prasad                | Advanced Engineering Mathematics      | Khanna Publishing House, New Delhi               |

**9. COURSE ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION CHART**

| Sl.No.  | Assessment  | Duration   | Max marks | Conversion                                  |
|---|---|------------|-----------|---|
| 1   | CIE Assessment 1<br>(Written Test -1)<br>At the end of 3 <sup>rd</sup> week                 | 80 minutes | 30        | Average of three<br>written tests<br><br>30 |
| 2   | CIE Assessment 2<br>(Written Test -2)<br>At the end of 7 <sup>th</sup> week                 | 80 minutes | 30        |   |
| 3   | CIE Assessment 3<br>(Written Test -3)<br>At the end of 13 <sup>th</sup> week                | 80 minutes | 30        |   |
| 4   | CIE Assessment 4<br>(MCQ/Quiz) At the end of<br>5 <sup>th</sup> week                        | 60 minutes | 20        | Average of three<br><br>20                  |
| 5   | CIE Assessment 5<br>(Open book Test)<br>At the end of 9 <sup>th</sup> week                  | 60 minutes | 20        |   |
| 6   | CIE Assessment 6<br>(Student<br>activity/Assignment)<br>At the end of 11 <sup>th</sup> week | 60 minutes | 20        |   |
| Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment |   |            |           | <b>50</b>                                   |
| 8   | Semester End Examination<br>(SEE) Assessment (Written<br>Test)                              | 3 Hours    | 100       | <b>50</b>                                   |
| <b>Total Marks</b>                                    |   |            |           | <b>100</b>                                  |

**Note:**

- SEE (Semester End Examination) is conducted for 100 Marks theory courses for a time duration of 3 Hours.
- Three CIE (written test), each of 30 marks for a time duration of 80 minutes shall be conducted. Also, three CIE (MCQ or Quiz/Open book test/student activity or assignment) each of 20 marks for the time duration of 60 minutes shall be conducted. Any fraction at any stage during evaluation will be rounded off to the next higher digit
- Assessment of assignment and student activity is evaluated through appropriate rubrics by the respective course coordinator. The secured mark in each case is rounded off to the next higher digit.

## 10 DETAILED COURSE CONTENT

| UNIT NO AND NAME  | DETAILED COURSE CONTENT  | CO  | PO  | CONTACT HRS | TOTAL     |
|---|--|---|-----|-------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b><br><b>MATRICES AND DETERMINANTS</b>  | Definition and types of matrices   | 1   | 1,7 | 1           | <b>10</b> |
|   | Algebra of Matrices (addition, subtraction and scalar multiplication) problems                     | 1   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
|   | Multiplication of Matrices(problems)   | 1   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
|   | Evaluation of 2x2 ,3x3 determinants and Singular matrices and problems in finding unknown variable | 1   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
|   | Cramer's rule to solve system of linear equation with 2 and 3 variables                            | 1   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
|   | Cramer's rule to solve system of linear equation with 2 and 3 variables.problems                   | 1   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
|   | Minors, Cofactors of elements of square matrices of order 2 and 3                                  | 1   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
|   | Adjoint of a square matrix(2x2 and 3x3),Inverse of a non singular square matrix                    | 1   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
|   | Adjoint of a square matrix(2x2 and 3x3),Inverse of a non singular square matrix and problems       | 1   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
|   | Characteristic equation and eigen values of a 2x2 matrix and problems                              | 1   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
|   | <b>2</b><br><b>STRAIGHTLINES</b>   | Slope of the straight line(provided with inclination and two points on the line as well) and problems | 2   | 1,7         |           |
| Intercepts of a straight line and problems  |  | 2   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
| Intercept form of a straight line and problems  |  | 2   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
| Slope-intercept form of a straight line and problems  |  | 2   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
| Slope-point form of the straight line and problems  |  | 2   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
| Two-point form of a straight line and problems  |  | 2   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
| General form of a straight line.problems on finding slope and intercepts.                                   |  | 2   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
| Angle between two straight lines and conditions for the lines to be parallel and perpendicular and problems |  | 2   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
| Equation of a line pallel to the given line and problems  |  | 2   | 1,7 | 1           |           |
| Equation of a line perpendicular to the given line.problems   |  | 2   | 1,7 | 1           |           |

|   |  |   |       |   |           |
|---|--|---|-------|---|-----------|
| <b>3</b><br><b>TRIGONOMETRY</b>                           | Concept of angles and their measurement. Radian measures and related conversions (degree to radian and vice-versa) and problems  | 3 | 1,7   | 1 | <b>10</b> |
|   | Signs of trigonometric ratios in different quadrants (ASTC rule)   | 3 | 1,7   | 1 |           |
|   | Trigonometric ratios of allied angles (definition and the table of trigonometric ratios of standard allied angles say $90^\circ \pm \theta$ , $180^\circ \pm \theta$ , $270^\circ \pm \theta$ and $360^\circ \pm \theta$ ) | 3 | 1,7   | 1 |           |
|   | Problems on allied angles. (proving identities)  | 3 | 1,7   | 1 |           |
|   | Problems on allied angles. (Finding values of x in an identity)  | 3 | 1,7   | 1 |           |
|   | Trigonometric ratios of compound angles (without proof)  | 3 | 1,7   | 1 |           |
|   | Trigonometric ratios of multiple angles ( $\sin 2A$ , $\cos 2A$ , $\tan 2A$ , $\sin 3A$ , $\cos 3A$ and $\tan 3A$ )  | 3 | 1,7   | 1 |           |
|   | Problems on multiple angles $\sin 2A$ , $\cos 2A$ , $\tan 2A$ , $\sin 3A$ , $\cos 3A$ and $\tan 3A$  | 3 | 1,7   | 1 |           |
|   | Transformation formulae (without proof) as sum to product. (Simple problems)   | 3 | 1,7   | 1 |           |
|   | Transformation formulae (without proof) as product to sum. (Simple problems)   | 3 | 1,7   | 1 |           |
| <b>4</b><br><b>DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS AND APPLICATIONS</b> | Definition of a derivative of a function. Listing the derivatives of standard functions. (Algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic and inverse trigonometric functions)  | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 | <b>11</b> |
|   | Addition and subtraction rule of differentiation and problems  | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |           |
|   | Product rule and quotient rule of differentiation and problems   | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |           |
|   | Product rule and quotient rule of differentiation and problems   | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |           |
|   | Composite functions and their derivatives. (CHAIN RULE)  | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |           |
|   | Composite functions and their derivatives. (CHAIN RULE). Problems  | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |           |
|   | Successive differentiation up to second order  | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |           |
|   | Slope of the tangent and normal to the given curve and their equations and problems  | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |           |

|   |   |   |       |   |    |
|---|---|---|-------|---|----|
|   | Rate measure: velocity and acceleration at a point of time and problems   | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Local Maxima and Minima of a function   | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Local Maxima and Minima of a function. Problems   | 4 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
| <b>5</b><br><b>INTEGRAL CALCULUS AND APPLICATIONS</b> | Definition of an indefinite integral. Listing the Integrals of standard functions. (Algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic and inverse trigonometric functions) | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 | 11 |
|   | Rules of Integration. Evaluation of integrals with simple integrands and their combinations   | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Rules of Integration. Evaluation of integrals with simple integrands and their combinations. Problems   | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Evaluation of integrals with simple integrands and their combinations. Problems   | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Evaluation of integrals by Substitution method  | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Evaluation of integrals by Integration by parts   | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Evaluation of integrals by Integration by parts. Problems   | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Definition of definite integrals and their evaluation   | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Evaluation of Definite integrals. Problems  | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Area enclosed by the curves by integral method  | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |
|   | Volume generated by the curve rotated about an axis by integral method  | 5 | 1,3,7 | 1 |    |



**First Semester Examination, Model Question Paper – 2020**  
**Engineering Mathematics**

Duration: 3Hours]

Subject Code: 20SC01T

[ Max. Marks:100

**Instruction:** Answer one full question from each section. One full question carries 20 marks.

**SECTION – 1**

- 1**
- a** If the matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & 6 \\ 2 & x & 2 \\ 6 & 8 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$  is singular then find  $x$ . **4**
- b** Find the  $A^2$  for the matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ . **5**
- c** Solve  $2x - y = 3$  and  $x + 2y = 4$  by using determinant method. **5**
- d** Find the inverse of the matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 5 & 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ . **6**
- 2**
- a** If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 4 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 4 \\ -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$  then find  $(AB)^T$ . **4**
- b** Verify whether  $AB=BA$  for the matrices  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 5 & 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ . **5**
- c** Find the Adjoint of the matrix  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ . **5**
- d** Find the characteristic equation and eigen values for the matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ . **6**

## SECTION – 2

- 3**
- a** If the straight line is passing through the points (1, 2) and (3, 5) then find the slope of the line. **4**
- b** Write the standard intercept form of the straight line and hence find the equation of the straight line whose x and y intercepts are 2 and 3 respectively. **5**
- c** Write the standard slope-intercept form of a straight line. Find the equation of the straight line passing through the point (3, 5) and slope 4 units. **5**
- d** Find the equation of the straight line parallel to the line passing through the points (1, 3) and (4, 6). **6**
- 4**
- a** i) If a line inclined at  $45^\circ$  with x-axis find its slope. ii) Write the x and y intercept of the line  $2x+3y=10$ . **2+2**
- b** Find the equation of the straight line whose angle of inclination is  $45^\circ$  and passing through the origin. **5**
- c** Find the equation of the straight line perpendicular to the line  $2x+6y=3$  and with the y intercept 2 units. **5**
- d** Find the acute angle between the lines  $7x-4y=0$  and  $3x-11y+5=0$ . **6**

## SECTION – 3

- 5**
- a** Express  $75^\circ$  in radian measure and  $3\pi/2$  in degree. **4**
- b** Prove that  $\cos(A+B)\cos(A-B) = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 B$ . **5**
- c** Show that  $\cos 2\theta = 2\cos^2 \theta - 1$ . **5**

- d** Find the value of  $\sin 120^\circ \cdot \cos 330^\circ - \sin 240^\circ \cdot \cos 390^\circ$  without using calculator. **6**
- 6 a** Find the value of  $\sin 15^\circ$ . **4**
- b** Simplify  $\frac{\cos(360^\circ - A) \tan(360^\circ + A)}{\cot(270^\circ - A) \sin(90^\circ + A)}$ . **5**
- c** Prove that  $\sin 3\theta = 3\sin \theta - 4\sin^3 \theta$ . **5**
- d** Prove that  $\sin 20^\circ \cdot \sin 40^\circ \cdot \sin 80^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}$ . **6**

**SECTION – 4**

- 7 a** Find the derivative of  $y = x^2 + e^{2x} + \cos 2x - 2 \log x$  with respect to  $x$ . **4**
- b** Find  $dy/dx$  of  $y = \frac{\sec x + \tan x}{\sec x - \tan x}$ . **5**
- c** Find  $dy/dx$  of  $y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right)$ . **5**
- d** If the  $s = 2x^3 + 3x + 4$  represents the displacement of the particle in motion at time  $x$ , then find the velocity of the particle at  $x = 2$  secs and acceleration at  $x = 3$  secs. **6**
- 8 a** Find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$  of  $y = 3x^4 + 4 \log x + 2e^{3x} + \tan^{-1} x$ . **4**
- b** If  $y = e^{2x} \sin 3x$  then find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ . **5**
- c** Find  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$  if  $y = 3 \sin x + 4 \cos x$  at  $x = 1$ . **5**
- d** Find the equation of tangent and normal to the curve  $y = x^2$  at the point  $(1, 1)$ . **6**

## SECTION – 5

- 9 a** Evaluate  $\int (x-1)(x+1)dx$ . **4**
- b** Evaluate  $\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^2 x dx$  **5**
- c** Evaluate  $\int x \sin x dx$ . **5**
- d** Find the area bounded by the curve  $y = 4x - x^2 - 3$ , x-axis and ordinates  $x = 1$  and  $x = 3$ . **6**
- 10 a** Evaluate  $\int_0^2 e^x dx$ . **4**
- b** Evaluate  $\int \frac{4 \cos(\log x)}{x} dx$ . **5**
- c** Evaluate  $\int x e^x dx$ . **5**
- d** Find the volume of the solid generated by revolving the curve  $y = \sqrt{x^2 + 5x}$  between  $x = 1$  and  $x = 2$ . **6**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Government of Karnataka**  
**Department of Collegiate and Technical Education**  
**Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore**

|                        |                                       |                            |                      |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20ME11T                               | <b>Semester</b>            | I                    |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>MATERIALS FOR ENGINEERING</b>      | <b>Course Group</b>        | Core                 |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 4                                     | <b>Type of Course</b>      | Lecturing & Practice |
| <b>Course Category</b> | PC                                    | <b>Total Contact Hours</b> | 4Hrs Per Week        |
|                        |                                       |                            | 52Hrs Per Semester   |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | Basic sciences at matriculation level | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>     | (L: T:P) = 4:0:0     |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 50                                    | <b>SEE Marks</b>           | 50                   |

### 1. COURSE RATIONALE

Materials for engineering play an important role as the vital tool for solving the problems of material selection and application in the production and manufacturing of equipment/machines, devices, tools, etc. Therefore, an engineering diploma student must be conversant with the properties, composition and behavior of materials from ***the point of view of reliability, sustainability and performance of the product***. The study of basic concepts of materials will help the students understanding engineering subjects where the emphasis is laid on the application of these materials.

### 2. COURSE SKILL SET

*The aim of the course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching –learning experiences*

1. Select Engineering materials based on properties, behavior and environmental effect for given engineering application.
2. Identify microstructure and alloying elements of given alternative materials for suitable application

### 3. COURSE OUT COMES

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>CO1</b> | Able to understand the various properties of materials u in engineering   |
| <b>CO2</b> | Able to Select relevant ferrous materials and cast iron, non-ferrous metals and advanced materials for Engineering applications |
| <b>CO3</b> | Adopt International practice of material designation and coding system  |
| <b>CO4</b> | Able to find relevant heat treatment process for altering the properties of metals  |
| <b>CO5</b> | Able to Suggest relevant Surface treatment process for protecting the surface of materials                                      |

### 4. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE WITH HOURS & MARKS (THEORY)

| Unit | Unit Title | Teaching Hours |
|------|------------|----------------|
|------|------------|----------------|



| No.  |                                     |           |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| I.   | Basic of Engineering Materials.     | 06        |
| II.  | Steel and alloys                    | 10        |
| III. | Nonferrous Metals and alloys        | 08        |
| IV.  | Nonmetallic and Advanced materials. | 10        |
| V.   | Heat treatment process.             | 10        |
| VI   | Surface treatment for Materials     | 08        |
|      | <b>Total</b>                        | <b>52</b> |

### 5. DETAILS OF COURSE CONTENT

The following topics/subtopics is to be taught and assessed in order to develop Unit Skill sets for achieving CO to attain identified skill sets

| UNIT NO   | Unit Learning outcomes<br>(In cognitive domain)  | Topics/Subtopics  | Hours<br>L-T-P |
|---|--|---|----------------|
| UNIT-1<br>BASICS OF<br>ENGINEERING<br>MATERIALS | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify the crystal structure of the given material</li> <li>Explain specimen preparation procedure</li> <li>Distinguish various engineering properties of materials</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Classification of Engineering Material</li> <li>Structure of metal-unit cell, BCC, FCC and HCP structures</li> <li>Types of microscopes</li> <li>Specimen preparation procedure</li> <li>Properties of metals-Physical-mechanical-Thermal properties</li> </ol>  | 06-0-0         |
| UNIT-2<br>STEELS AND ALLOYS                     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select relevant cast iron for the given job with justification</li> <li>Select relevant steel for the given application</li> <li>Able to designate different plain and alloy steel, cast iron as per BIS, ASME</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Types of cast iron-White-grey-Nodular-malleable - Selection of appropriate cast iron for engineering application</li> <li>Broad classification of steels                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plain carbon steels-Definition-types-properties-composition and applications of low-medium-high carbon steels</li> <li>Alloy steels-definition-effect of alloying elements on properties of alloy steel</li> <li>Tool steel-cold worked-Hot work tool steel-High speed steel(HSS)</li> <li>Stainless steel-Types and application</li> <li>Spring steel-composition and application</li> </ol> </li> <li>Steels for following-shaft -axles-bolts-nuts-Agriculture Equipment's-household utensils-Antifriction bearings.</li> <li>Designation and coding (as per BIS, ASME) of plain &amp; alloy steel and cast iron.</li> </ol> | 10-0-0         |

|  |  |  |                              |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| <p align="center"><b>UNIT-3<br/>NON FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS</b></p>      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Describe the properties and application of the given copper alloy</li> <li>2. Describe the properties and application of the given Aluminum alloy</li> <li>3. Describe the properties and application of the given Nickel alloy</li> <li>4. Describe the properties and application of the given Bearing material</li> <li>5. Select relevant non ferrous material for specified application with justification</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Copper and its alloys-Brasses-Bronzes-Chemical composition-Properties and applications</li> <li>3.2 Aluminum and its alloys-Y-Alloy-Hindalium-duralium with their -Chemical composition-Properties and applications.</li> <li>3.3 Nickel and its alloys with their -Chemical Composition-Properties and applications</li> <li>3.4 Bearing materials like White metal (Sn based), Aluminum Bronzes-Self-lubricating Bearings</li> </ol>  | <p align="center">08-0-0</p> |
| <p align="center"><b>UNIT-4<br/>NON METALIC AND ADVANCED MATERIALS</b></p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Distinguish between metallic and non metallic materials on the basis of given composition</li> <li>2. Select relevant non metallic material for the given job with justification</li> <li>3. Select relevant Composite material for the given job with justification</li> <li>4. Select relevant Alternative material for the given job with justification</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Polymeric materials-Polymer-types-characteristics</li> <li>4.2 Classification of Polymers on basis of Thermal behavior -Thermo plastics and thermo setting plastics-Properties -uses</li> <li>4.3 Ceramics-types of ceramics-properties and applications</li> <li>4.4 Composite materials-properties and application of laminated and fiber reinforced materials</li> <li>4.5 Advanced engineering materials-properties and application of, Biomaterials, nano materials and smart materials</li> <li>4.6 Designation and coding of important non metallic materials as per BIS</li> </ol>  | <p align="center">10-0-0</p> |
| <p align="center"><b>UNIT-5<br/>HEAT TREATMENT PROCESSES</b></p>           | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Interpret Iron-carbon equilibrium diagram of Mild steel</li> <li>2. Identify the given phase diagram and reactions with justification</li> <li>3. Conceptualize with sketches the specified heat treatment process</li> <li>4. Select relevant Heat treatment process for the given material with justification</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.0 Concept of phase-pure metal-alloy -Solid solution</li> <li>5.1 Iron-carbon equilibrium diagram indicating various phases-Critical temperature and its significance-Reactions on Iron carbon equilibrium diagram of Mild steel</li> <li>5.2 Heat treatment-Definition- purpose of heat treatment--Mechanism of heat treatment Types of heat treatment process</li> <li>5.3 Annealing-purposes of annealing-Annealing temperature range-applications.</li> <li>5.4 Normalizing- purposes of Normalizing-temperature range-Broad applications</li> <li>5.5 Tempering-Purposes of tempering-Types of tempering-Applications</li> <li>5.6 Hardening -purposes of hardening -temperature range- Broad applications of hardening</li> <li>5.7 Case hardening- Carburizing-Nitriding-Cyaniding</li> </ol> | <p align="center">10-0-0</p> |

|   |   |   |               |
|---|---|---|---------------|
| <b>UNIT-6<br/>SURFACE TREATMENT<br/>FOR MATERIALS</b> | 1. Describe corrosion and its prevention<br>2. Select proper electrolysis process for surface coating | 6.1 Corrosion-types and reasons for corrosion, protection from corrosion<br>6.2 Surface protection treatments-Methods of Surface treatments.<br>6.3 Electrolytes and Non-electrolytes – definition-Types of electrolytes<br>6.4 Construction and working of electro chemical cell<br>6.5 Electro-chemical series, galvanic series.<br>6.6 Surface coating through electrolysis-setup and working. | 08-0-0        |
|   | <b>TOTAL</b>  |   | <b>52-0-0</b> |

### 6. SUGGESTED PRACTICAL SKILL EXERCISES (DEMONSTRATIVE)

The suggested practical activities (TABLE-I) in this section are demonstrated for the attainment of the competency. These practical activities can also be used for the student assessment in portfolio mode for awarding CIE marks.

| Sl.No | Practical Outcomes/Practical exercises  | Unit No. | PO  | CO    |
|-------|---|----------|-----|-------|
| 1     | Prepare specimen of a given material for Microscopic examination (This may be covered during industrial visit).   | 1        | 1,4 | 1     |
| 2     | Use Metallurgical microscope to interpret Microstructure of steels and alloy steels on standard specimen (This may be covered during industrial visit).   | 1,2      | 1,4 | 1,2   |
| 3     | Analyze content of ferrous/nonferrous material using photo Spectrometer. (This may be covered during industrial visit).   | 1,2,3    | 1,4 | 1,2   |
| 4     | Use Brinell hardness tester to determine the hardness of a given sample (This may be covered in Mechanical testing lab of institute).   | 1,2,3,4  | 1,4 | 1,2   |
| 5     | Use Rockwell hardness tester to determine the hardness of a given sample (This may be covered in Mechanical testing lab of institute).  | 1,2,3,4  | 1,4 | 1,2   |
| 6     | Use relevant hardness tester determine hardness of Mild steel specimen before heat treatment and compare the same with another specimen of same grade after heat treatment (This may be covered in Mechanical testing lab of institute).  | 1,2,5    | 1,4 | 1,2,4 |
| 7     | Use relevant hardness tester to determine hardness of pure Copper Specimen (This may be covered in Mechanical testing lab of institute).  | 1,3      | 1,4 | 1,2   |
| 8     | Use relevant hardness tester determines hardness of any one copper alloy (This may be covered in Mechanical testing lab of institute).  | 1,3      | 1,4 | 1,2   |
| 9     | Study corrosive materials to identify different types of corrosion of Metals.   | 6        | 1,4 | 5     |
| 10    | <b>PROBLEM BASED LEARNING:</b><br>Group of 4-5 students will identify and collect five machine / product components which are made from different engineering materials and which are also failed in their applications.<br>Students will measure and sketch the components (freehand-orthographic (Views) with dimensions. Students in group will also discuss the reasons of failure and will note down the discussion and outcome. | ALL      |     |       |

**NOTES:**

1. It is compulsory to prepare logbook of exercises. It is also required to get each exercise recorded in logbook, checked and duly dated signed by the teacher
2. Student activities are compulsory and are also required to be performed and noted in logbook.
3. Term work report includes term work, objects taken for identification for laboratory work, student activity; parts experimented as student activity and logbook along with student activities.
4. Term work report is compulsory part to be submitted at the time of practical end semester examination.
5. Term work report must not include any photocopy/ printed manual/pages, lithos, etc. It must be handwritten / hand drawn by student only.
6. For CIE, students are to be assessed for Skills/competencies achieved. Students are to be asked to identify materials, select proper materials, etc.

**7. MAPPING OF CO WITH PO (Suggestive only)**

| CO No | Course Outcome  | PO's Mapped | Units Linked | Cognitive Level |   |   | Teaching Hours | Marks |    |    |       |
|-------|---|-------------|--------------|-----------------|---|---|----------------|-------|----|----|-------|
|       |   |             |              | R               | U | A |                | R     | U  | A  | Total |
| CO 1  | Able to understand the various properties of materials used in engineering  | 1,4         | 1,2,3,4      | R               | U | – | 10             | 10    | 28 | –  | 38    |
| CO 2  | Able to Select relevant ferrous materials and cast iron, non-ferrous metals and advanced materials for Engineering applications | 1,2,3,4     | 2,3,4        |                 | U | A | 18             | –     | 40 | 30 | 70    |
| CO 3  | Adopt International practice of material designation and coding system  | 1           | 2,4          |                 | U | A | 06             | –     | 12 | 08 | 20    |
| CO 4  | Able to find relevant heat treatment process for altering the properties of metals  | 1,2,3       | 5            |                 | U | A | 10             | –     | 15 | 25 | 40    |
| CO 5  | Able to Suggest relevant Surface treatment process for protecting the surface of materials                                      | 1,2         | 6            |                 | U | A | 08             | –     | 12 | 20 | 32    |

| Course   | CO's | Programme Outcomes (PO's) |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |      | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| MATERIAL FOR ENGINEERING   | CO1  | 3                         | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO2  | 3                         | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO3  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO4  | 3                         | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO5  | 3                         | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <b>Level 3- Highly Mapped, Level 2- Moderately Mapped, Level 1-Low Mapped, Level 0- Not Mapped</b> |      |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**8. INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGY**

These are sample Strategies, which teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various course outcomes

1. Massive Open online courses (MOOCS) may be used to teach various topics/subtopics.
2. Lecturer method(L) does not mean only traditional lecture method, but different type of teaching method and media that are employed to develop the outcomes

3. About 15 to 20% of the topics/subtopics which is relative simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for self-directed learning
4. Arrange visits to nearby Metallurgical labs/Industries/ Academic institution having research centre facility /Research labs for various understanding of metallurgical microscopic examination of materials and various heat treatment process
5. Show Video/animation films to explain functioning of various application of materials in Engineering domain
6. Use different instructional strategies in classroom teaching.

**9. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:**

| <b>Sl.No.</b> | <b>Author</b>         | <b>Title of Books</b>             | <b>Publication/Year</b>                          |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1             | J. W. Martin          | Materials for engineering         | WOODHEAD PUBLISHING LIMITED<br>Cambridge England |
| 2             | GBS Narang            | Materials science                 | Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.                    |
| 3             | R.K.Rajput            | Materials science                 | Laxmi Publication, Dariyaganj, New Delhi.        |
| 4             | R.S.Khurmi &R.S.Sedha | Materials science                 | S.Chand  |
| 5             | D.S.Nutt              | Materials science and metallurgy  | S.K.Katariya and sons, Delhi.                    |
| 6             | V.Raghavan            | Materials science and Engineering | EEE Edition, Prentice Hill, New Delhi.           |
| 7             | Sidney Avner          | Physical Metallurgy               | Tata McGraw-Hill Education (2011).               |

**List of Major Equipment/Instrument**

1. MetallurgicalMicroscope.
2. Standardspecimens.
3. Furnaces to perform heat treatmentprocess.
4. Sorted/required quenchingmediums.
5. Hardness tester-to check Rockwell hardness-scales A,BandC.
6. Other hardness testers like sceleroscope,etc.
7. Polishing machine to prepare specimens with necessaryconsumables.
8. Hand grinder – specifically to prepare specimens and for sparktesting.
9. Otherconsumables.

**C. List of Software/Learning Websites**

1. <http://vimeo.com/32224002>
2. [http://www.substech.com/dokuwiki/doku.php?id=iron-carbon phase diagram](http://www.substech.com/dokuwiki/doku.php?id=iron-carbon_phase_diagram)
3. <http://www-g.eng.cam.ac.uk/mmg/teaching/typd/>
4. <http://www.ironcarbondiagram.com/>
5. <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fHt0bOfj3T0&feature=related>
6. <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cN5YH0iEvTo>
7. <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m911tVXyFp8>
8. <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=98lh5Q0M0cg>
9. <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KlyGr-1snMY>
10. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Materials\\_science](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Materials_science)
11. <http://www.studyvilla.com/electrochem.aspx>

## 10. SUGGESTED LIST OF PROPOSED STUDENTS ACTIVITIES

*Note: the following activities or similar activities for assessing CIE (IA)*

1. Select any five objects (3 metallic and 2 nonmetallic) which will be used in laboratory and list the material of selected objects.
2. Prepare the material list of given tools and commonly used items such as razor blade, knife, scissor, hacksaw blade, carpentry chisel, fix spanner, etc. Also give reason(s) for using such material and discuss your answers with the teacher.
3. Take dilute acid which is commonly used at our home for cleaning purpose and put one scrap iron piece and one nonferrous metal piece in it for minimum 12 hours. Take out these two pieces by following all safety norms/steps (without touching acid) and observe the changes. Discuss with your teacher.
4. Group of 3-5 students will visit LOCAL AUTOMOBILE REPAIR SHOP and will identify at least 5 nonmetallic components for a given AUTOMOBILE / assembly. Also list the material of identified machine / assembly components.
5. List at least three questions individually which you would like to ask for followings:
  - i. Comparison of iron and fiber reinforced plastic.
  - ii. Comparison for strength of wood and cast-iron.
  - iii. Annealing-heat treatment process.
  - iv. Materials used for construction of any bike.
  - v. Materials used for construction of any home appliance, like mixer, washing machine, iron, etc.
  - vi. Any other relevant activity added by teacher including preparing industrial visit report.



### 11. COURSE ASSESSMENTS AND EVALUATION CHART

| Sl.No  | Assessment       | Type                          | Time frame in semester              | Duration   | Max marks | Conversion                                  |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|
| 1.   | CIE Assessment 1 | Written test-1                | - At the end of 3 <sup>d</sup> week | 80 minutes | 30        | Average of three written tests-1,2,3 for 30 |
| 2  | CIE Assessment 2 | Written test-2                | - At the end of 7 week              | 80 minutes | 30        |   |
| 3  | CIE Assessment 3 | Written test-3                | - At the end of 13 week             | 80 minutes | 30        |   |
| 4  | CIE Assessment 4 | MCQ/Quiz                      | - At the end of 5 week              | 60 minutes | 20        | Average of three Assessment 4,5,6 For 20    |
| 5  | CIE Assessment 5 | Open book test                | - At the end of 9 week              | 60 minutes | 20        |   |
| 6  | CIE Assessment 6 | Student activity&presentation | - At the end of 11 week             | 60 minutes | 20        |   |
| Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment  |                  |                               |                                     |            |           | <b>50</b>                                   |
| Semester End Examination (SEE) Assessment (Written Test-Pen-paper Mode), conduction for 100 marks and converted for 50 |                  |                               |                                     | 3 Hours    | 100       | <b>50</b>                                   |
| <b>Total Marks</b>   |                  |                               |                                     |            |           | <b>100</b>                                  |

**Note:**

- SEE is conducted for 100 Marks.
- I.A. test shall be conducted as shown in the above table.
- Assessment of assignment and student activity is evaluated through appropriate rubrics by the respective course coordinator.

| <b>RUBRICS FOR ACTIVITY</b>   |            |            |              |            |            |                      |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------------------|
| <b>Appropriate rubrics to be developed by the faculty as per the activity</b> |            |            |              |            |            |                      |
| Dimension   | Beginning  | Developing | Satisfactory | Good       | Exemplary  | Student Score        |
|   | 2          | 4          | 6            | 8          | 10         |                      |
|   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | 8                    |
|   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | 6                    |
|   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | 8                    |
|   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | 8                    |
| <b>Average / Total Marks: (8+6+8+8)/4</b>                                     |            |            |              |            |            | <b>7.5 = 8 marks</b> |



### Model Question Paper

**I A Test (CIE)**

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>Programme:</b>                      | <b>Semester: I</b>               |
| <b>Course:</b>                         | <b>Max Marks: 30</b>             |
| <b>Course Code:</b>                    | <b>Duration: 1 Hr 20 minutes</b> |
| <b>Name of the course coordinator:</b> | <b>Test: I/II/III</b>            |

Note: Answer one full question from each section. One full question carries 10 marks.

| Qn.No            | Question | CL | CO | PO | Marks |
|------------------|----------|----|----|----|-------|
| <b>Section-1</b> |          |    |    |    |       |
| 1.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| 2.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| <b>Section-2</b> |          |    |    |    |       |
| 3.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| 4.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| <b>Section-3</b> |          |    |    |    |       |
| 5.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| 6.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |

**Model Question Paper  
Semester End Examination**

|                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Programme:</b>   | <b>Semester: I</b>     |
| <b>Course:</b>      | <b>Max Marks: 100</b>  |
| <b>Course Code:</b> | <b>Duration: 3 Hrs</b> |

| <b>Instruction to the Candidate:</b><br>Answer one full question from each section. One full question carries 20 marks. |                 |           |           |              |
|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| <b>Qn.No</b>  | <b>Question</b> | <b>CL</b> | <b>CO</b> | <b>Marks</b> |
| <b>Section-1</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 1.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 2.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| <b>Section-2</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 3.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 4.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| <b>Section-3</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 5.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 6.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| <b>Section-4</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 7.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 8.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| <b>Section-5</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 9.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 10.a)   |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |

**Government of Karnataka**  
**Department of Collegiate and Technical Education**  
**Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore**

|                        |   |                            |                     |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20EG01P   | <b>Semester</b>            | I/II                |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</b>                     | <b>Course Group</b>        | Core                |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 4   | <b>Type of Course</b>      | Tutorial + Practice |
| <b>Course Category</b> | Workplace Skills / Humanities & Social Sciences | <b>Total Contact Hours</b> | 6Hrs Per Week       |
|                        |   |                            | 78Hrs Per Semester  |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | Nil   | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>     | (L:T:P)= 0:1:2      |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 60  | <b>SEE Marks</b>           | 40                  |

### Preamble

Today, Communication is a very important skill for the success of every millennial student. Millennials affinity to use digital media for communication, changing career and working landscapes, and greater competition in colleges and workplaces makes enhancing student communication skills beyond language a must. Rote learning a few tips or tricks the night before an interview or performance review won't do the job if students are trying to make an impression in highly collaborative workplaces of the future. Expectations from students aspiring to be part of such future workplaces are that they have not just good verbal and non-verbal communication skills but also a good understanding of how to use modern tools for effective communication.

### Scope

To enable students to communicate clearly and effectively, by improving their verbal and non-verbal communication skills, as well as enhancing interpersonal skills and knowledge of appropriate tools for specific communication strategies.

### Course Objectives

The objectives of communication skills course are:

- Build better communication skills: oral and written expressions and body language
- Enable critical thinking
- Empower with active listening skills
- Enable team work/collaboration

### Instructional Strategy

To achieve course objectives, it is important to provide the blended mode of instruction for each of the concepts. This blended mode of instruction enables and empowers students with:

- **Understanding of Concept (Theory):**
  - Through definitions, discussions, explanation, conclusions.

- Through demonstrations: Show films or other workplace clips that model various conversation skills. This provides greater clarity of the concept by
  - Enabling observation skills
  - Helping in expression of gesture
  - building confidence
- **Application of Concept (Learning by doing):** It is imperative that to become a good communicator, the skills have to be built by applying the concept in the hypothetically created real life situations. Students are encouraged to participate in each of these activities during lab session to help build the effective communication skills.
  - Use of technology tools like audio books, apps like voice thread or paper telephone, etc.
    - To help in workplace conversions.
    - To increase active listening, pronunciation
    - To help in voice modulation
  - Group discussion
    - Reinforce active listening
    - Enable group debate to imbibe healthy communication strategies
    - Sharpen the skills of “Asking clarifying questions”
    - Sharpen Feedback / Response skills
    - Time management skills
  - Group presentations/peer reviews
    - Enable team work
    - Assess concept understanding
    - Sharpen both oral and written communication skills
  - Group activities:
    - foster critical thinking
    - enable reflective learning
  - Tools usage:
    - Understand the difference between a Dictionary and a Thesaurus
    - Understand “When” and “How” to use these tools for communication

### Course Outcomes

After completion of this course, the student shall be able to;

- Communicate
  - Identify audience (colleagues, management, customers/vendors) and use the right methodologies for communication using the right terminology, names, grades and other nomenclature pertaining to the trade, tools and specific equipment.
- Write
  - in at least one language correctly
  - basic level notes and observations
  - job cards, work sheets, basic report writing and responding to emails, simple presentations, job applications, resume
- Read
  - Technical manuals, task sheets/job orders, policies and regulations pertinent to the job, including OEM guidelines.
  - all instructions given in memos, manuals, documents or those put up as posters across the premises
  - safety precautions mentioned in equipment manuals and panels to understand the potential risks associated
- Question
  - Ask right questions

- Use different ways of asking questions
  - Clarifying/Open ended (What, Why, When, Who, Where, How)
  - Close ended
- Present
  - With right Posture & Gesture
  - With greater concept/content clarity
  - With high confidence
  - With voice modulation to capture the attention of audience
- Use technology tools
  - Office productivity
    - Word : Report writing
    - PowerPoint : Creating effective presentations
    - Excel : Data handling/Charts

**Course Content**

The following are the various units to be taught and assessed in order to ensure the student is able to demonstrate the Course Outcomes mentioned in the **Course Outcome** section.

**Pre-assessment:**

Teachers are required to administer pre-assessment before starting the actual instruction. This helps in gathering information about students' like their attitude, beliefs, interests, and learning abilities.

**Pre assessment expectations:**

- To assess current language skill (Pronunciation, usage, sentence formation)
- To assess their ability to comprehend and respond to the instruction
- To assess their interest towards accepting ideas and learning
- To assess their current communication skills: asking questions, listening, communicating with confidence

|  |                                     |   |       |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|-------|
| <b>UNIT 1: English – Introduction</b>  |                                     |   |       |
| <b>Learning outcome:</b>   |                                     |   |       |
| Learn English pronunciation, functional grammar concepts& Reading. To gain confidence in spoken English.This section also covers phonemic awareness, grammar rules to set a strong base for application mode of communication. |                                     |   |       |
| <b>Phonemic awareness</b>  | <b>Going over 42 sounds</b>         | <b><i>Examining the understanding of sounds</i></b><br><b><i>Spelling patterns (Consonant and Vowel blending: CVC words)</i></b><br><b><i>Pronunciation</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ List of words given above (Commonly used words)</li> <li>○ Diction (speech)</li> </ul> | 0:2:2 |
| <b>Functional Grammar Concepts</b>   | <b>Revision of Grammar concepts</b> | <b><i>Parts of speech</i></b>   | 2:0:0 |
|  |                                     | <b><i>Sentence structure</i></b>  | 0:1:0 |
|  |                                     | <b><i>Examples of right sentences</i></b>   |       |
|  |                                     | <b><i>Gender, Singular, Plural</i></b>  | 0:1:0 |

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p><b>Comprehension activities</b></p>   | <p><b>Reading conversations (check the unit wise activity table)</b></p>  | <p><i>Usage of voice (active and passive) and tenses</i></p> <p><i>Written test for each comprehension</i></p>  | <p>0:2:0</p> <p>0:0:2</p>  |
| <p><b>UNIT 2: Communication</b></p> <p><b>Lesson outcome:</b></p> <p>At the end of the session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Understand the communication process, influence of voice/tone, logical organization of thought, comprehension, listening skills.</li> <li>○ Understand the basic building blocks of communication and strategies for working with each of these blocks.</li> <li>○ Learn about carrying self, etiquettes of communication.</li> <li>○ Build positive attitude about self and towards handling communication.</li> <li>○ Learn the process for effective communication, problem solving techniques, to be confident communicator.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |   |  |
| <p><b>INTRODUCTI ON:</b></p>   | <p><b>What is communication?</b><br/> <b>Why communication?</b><br/> <b>How do we communicate?</b><br/> <b>Communication Theory and Process</b></p> <p><b>Barriers to communication</b></p> | <p><i>How communication happens?</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pictorial representation of communication framework</li> <li>• Elements of communication: sender, receiver, message</li> <li>• Refer to activity in Unit activity section.</li> </ul> <p><i>Language</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of linguistic ability</li> <li>• Grammar</li> </ul> <p><i>Context</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Psychology</li> <li>• Physiology</li> </ul> <p><i>Systematic</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inefficient or inappropriate information systems</li> </ul> | <p>1: 2:0</p> <p>0:2:2</p> <p>0:2:2<br/>(video clip play, content tutorial, role play)</p> |

|   |   |  |       |
|---|---|--|-------|
|   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of communication channel</li> <li>• lack of understanding of the roles and responsibilities</li> </ul> <p><b>Attitude</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perceptions</li> <li>• Preconceived notions</li> </ul>  |       |
| <b>Building blocks of communication</b> | <b>People<br/>Message<br/>Context<br/>Listening</b> | <p><b>People:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Empathising with sender’s or receiver’s perception</li> <li>• Intent &amp; Impact on the sender/receiver</li> <li>• Think – Feel – Do model</li> </ul> <p><b>Message:</b></p> <p>Message channels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Inperson, <b>email</b>, memo, report</li> </ul> <p>Be aware of Mental Filters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Level of understanding/knowledge</li> <li>○ Personal concerns</li> <li>○ Pre conceived notions</li> </ul> <p>Organize message:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Critical thinking: organize your thoughts?</li> </ul> <p>Use following strategy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Who</li> <li>▪ What</li> <li>▪ When</li> <li>▪ Why</li> <li>▪ How</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Bundle Primary and Secondary information</li> <li>○ Mindful about non-verbal message</li> <li>○ Tone of voice</li> </ul> <p>Examples of Types of messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Inform</li> <li>○ Persuade</li> <li>○ Cyclical</li> </ul> <p>Avoiding Miscommunication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate (Checking for) understanding of the intent of the message with the receiver – by asking clarifying questions?</li> </ul> | 0:4:4 |



|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | <p><b>Context:</b><br/>         Define context<br/>         Importance of context<br/>         Tune into context</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timing</li> <li>• Location</li> <li>• Relationship</li> </ul> <p><b>Listening:</b><br/>         Importance of listening<br/>         Barrier to listening:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mental filters</li> <li>• Multitasking</li> <li>• Information overload</li> </ul> <p>Strategies for listening:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recall</li> <li>• Acknowledge</li> <li>• Summarize</li> <li>• Listen with eyes for connecting to non-verbal connection</li> <li>• Empathize</li> <li>• Pay attention</li> <li>• Ask clarifying questions</li> </ul> <p>Effective Listening Behaviors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintaining relaxed body posture</li> <li>• Leaning slightly forward if sitting</li> <li>• Facing person squarely at eye level</li> <li>• Maintaining an open posture</li> <li>• Maintaining appropriate distance</li> <li>• Offering simple acknowledgements</li> <li>• Reflecting meaning (paraphrase)</li> <li>• Reflecting emotions</li> <li>• Using eye contact</li> <li>• Providing non-distracting environment</li> </ul> <p>Behaviors that hinder effective listening</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acting distracted</li> <li>• Autobiographical (Telling your own story without acknowledging theirs first)</li> <li>• No response</li> <li>• Invalidating response, put downs</li> <li>• Interrupting</li> <li>• Criticizing</li> <li>• Judging</li> <li>• Giving advice/solutions</li> <li>• Changing the subject</li> <li>• Reassuring without acknowledgment</li> </ul> |  |
|--|--|---|--|



|  |   |   |              |
|--|---|---|--------------|
| <p><b>Using technical Jargons:</b></p>   | <p><i>Assignment based project encouraging pupil to use the technical terms in the written and verbal communication.</i><br/>This requires understanding of the core concepts (from subject teacher) and integrating the concept with communication concepts to gain the real time application knowledge.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Criticizing</li> <li>• Judging</li> <li>• Giving advice/solutions</li> <li>• Changing the subject</li> <li>• Reassuring without acknowledgment</li> </ul>          |              |
| <p><b>UNIT4: Non-Verbal Communication:</b><br/><b>Lesson outcome:</b><br/>At the end of this unit, students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the importance of Body language and its impact.</li> <li>• Use the strategies for effective body language.</li> <li>• Understand the relevance of different elements of emails and how to use them.</li> <li>• Develop the confidence in presenting written content in logical and organized manner with a definitive email framework.</li> <li>• Write different email formats confidently: Job application, Request email, apology email, email responses/feedback.</li> <li>• Confidently write Resume/Curriculum-vitae, Reports, Formal letters and portfolio.</li> <li>• Confidently communicate using technical jargons and with increased vocabulary.</li> </ul> |   |   |              |
| <p><b>Body Language</b></p>  | <p><i>Strategies</i></p>  | <p>Body language tips:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keep appropriate distance</li> <li>• Take care of your appearance</li> <li>• Maintain eye contact</li> <li>• Smile genuinely</li> </ul> | <p>0:3:4</p> |

|  |  |   |              |
|--|--|---|--------------|
| <p><b>Art of Professional writing:</b></p> | <p><b>Written communication</b></p> <p><b>Emails:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structured framework for writing formal emails to emphasize on professional communication in English</li> </ul> | <p>Do's and Don'ts:</p> <p>dos:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>smile</li> <li>stand up confident and straight</li> <li>use appropriate hand gestures</li> <li>Make eye contact with audience</li> <li>Hold neat note cards while presenting content</li> </ul> <p>Don'ts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>point at anyone</li> <li>rock backwards and forwards</li> <li>pace across front of room</li> <li>read off slides</li> </ul> <p>read off notes</p> <p>Different types of emails: Job application, request letter, letter writing and quick notes</p> <p>Structure of email text:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduction – Beginning of the letter and this plays crucial role as it provides first impression to the reader.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Who: author (name + position and organisation)</li> <li>what: purpose - controlling idea (what author does or feels)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Development: Expand on the Controlling Idea/purpose of the email by answering relevant WH questions             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>what, when, where, who, whom, which, whose, why, and how</li> </ul> </li> <li>Conclusion: Positive words             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verb: thank, appreciate, hope, wish</li> <li>Phrases: be glad about, look forward to</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Email writing samples and practice content in the activity section.</p> | <p>0:2:4</p> |
|--|--|---|--------------|

|   |  |   |        |
|---|--|---|--------|
|   |  | <p>Additional essential writing skills – Framework will be provided and assignments will be advised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resume writing /CurriculumVitae</li> <li>• Report Writing</li> <li>• Portfolio writing</li> <li>• Formal letters</li> </ul> |        |
| <p><b>UNIT5: English - Reading Skills, Grammar &amp; Vocabulary</b></p> <p><b>Lesson Outcome:</b></p> <p>At the end of the session, student should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read sentences with punctuation.</li> <li>• Understand the techniques of reading complex words.</li> <li>• Understand and apply the reading techniques for efficient reading.</li> <li>• Understand the usage of communication tools like Thesaurus and Dictionary that aids in improving vocabulary and reading.</li> <li>• Understand and apply the functional grammar aspects in day today communication.</li> </ul> |  |   |        |
| <b>Reading skills</b>   | <p><i>Comprehension activities</i></p> <p><i>Techniques for smart reading</i></p>  | <p>Passage comprehension</p> <p>Conversation comprehension</p> <p>Strategies for smart reading:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skimming and scanning through the text, inferring the meaning</li> <li>• Questioning, summarizing</li> </ul>                     | 0:2: 2 |
| <b>Functional Grammar</b>   | <p><i>List of Commonly confused words and how to use/avoid them</i></p>  | <p>Set of words to accelerate the English language learning and usage.</p> <p>Strategies to use these words effectively</p>   | 0:1: 2 |
| <b>Vocabulary</b>   | <p><i>Sentences:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Declarative sentence</li> <li>○ Imperative sentence</li> <li>○ Interrogative sentence</li> <li>○ Exclamatory sentence</li> </ul> | <p>Techniques of categorizing sentences, understanding how to build with punctuation and effectively use in the verbal and non-verbal communication. This involves more of hands on activities.</p>   | 0:1: 2 |



|                    |   |   |                |
|--------------------|---|---|----------------|
| <b>One-to-One</b>  |   | Including attachment<br>Working with "To, CC, BCC" and Subject fields effectively<br>Using signature  |                |
| <b>One-to-Many</b> | <b><i>Presentation using PowerPoint</i></b>                         | Creating, Editing, Saving slides<br>Using Animation<br>Formatting options   | 0:1:2          |
|                    | <b><i>Webinar / Web Presentation (zoom, Google meet, Skype)</i></b> | Hosting online meeting using online meeting tools<br>Inviting people<br>Sharing screen  | 0:1:1          |
| <b>Other</b>       | <b><i>Reports using MS Word</i></b>                                 | Open, close, Edit and Save usage with documents<br>Layout and strategies for creating report<br>Sample report creation demo with follow on assignment<br>Core subject project report submission assignment  | 0:1: 2         |
|                    | <b><i>Data &amp; Graphs using MS Excel</i></b>                      | Open, close, save and edit the excel document<br>Creating data<br>Using basic maths operation in Excel for working with data<br>Creating simple graphs<br>Assignment: For example, creating statistics of subject wise activities completed for 6 months in the credit course | 0:1: 2         |
|                    |   |   | <b>4:34:40</b> |

**Course Class Activity List (Unit-wise)**

The following are the various activities that faculty could conduct for each unit are presented below;

| <b>Unit No.</b>                | <b>Unit Title</b>             | <b>Unit Activities</b> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>UNIT 1:<br/>Activities:</b> | <b>English - Introduction</b> | 1. 42 sounds revision: |



|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. s, a, t, i, p, n</li> <li>2. c k, e, h, r, m, d</li> <li>3. g, o, u, l, f, b</li> <li>4. ai, j, oa, ie, ee, or</li> <li>5. z, w, ng, v, oo, oo</li> <li>6. y, x, ch, sh, th, th</li> <li>7. qu, ou, oi, ue, er, ar</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This helps in reducing the native language impact</li> <li>• Helps in understanding Short and Long vowel words</li> <li>• Helps in spelling</li> <li>• Helps in pronunciation</li> </ul> <p>2. Reading commonly used words loud from the list (list will be provided in the workbook):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This helps in getting familiarity with the word pronunciation and helps in reading.</li> </ul> <p>3. Blending words activity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Write simple three letter words (CVC/CVCC/CVCV) pattern words: Can, Cap, Snap, cape (list will be provided in the workbook)</li> <li>• Show how to blend with the sound.</li> <li>• Starting with 3 letter words and continuing to 6 to 8 letter words. <i>Note: Remember before going through big words, it is always important to assess and ensure the student is aware of all the 42 sounds and are comfortable making small words.</i></li> </ul> <p>Parts of Speech:</p> <p>building sentence using parts of speech: Demonstration by teacher: (Will be explained in the book as an example)</p> <p>Jumbled parts of speech: Student should pick the right order to build meaningful sentence:</p> <p>(More samples will be provided in the workbook)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• College go to youeveryday.</li> <li>• Makes spider web the a</li> </ul> <p>Gender, Singular and Plurals:</p> |
|--|--|---|

|                      |                             |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                      |                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Match the following activity for singular and plural</li> <li>• Fill in the blanks activity for genders</li> </ul> <p>Reading &amp; Comprehension: Conversation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conversation at the bank (provided in the workbook along with few more conversation samples)</li> <li>• Questions based on this conversation will be provided in the workbook</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Unit 2</b></p> | <p><b>Communication</b></p> | <p>Oral:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduce yourself?</li> </ul> <p>Visual:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Video clip on communication etiquette</li> <li>• Pictures (in addendum section): do's and don'ts of communication</li> </ul> <p>Group of students, one participant whispers in another participant's ear, and this message has to be passed on in a circle until it reaches back the sender. Making a note of process of message conveyed and how it was perceived.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Identify the communication gap if any.</li> <li>○ Discuss and conclude the communication framework importance</li> <li>○ Discuss/reiterate how to make communication framework strong.</li> </ul> <p>1. Role play to assess the understanding of building blocks of communication: (can be tapered to the core skills of diploma courses, following are just few of the examples)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Announcing the result of students in the class</li> <li>or</li> <li>b. Announcing the job placement of students (people, context, message, form of message)</li> <li>c. Discussing the guidelines of examination (listening skills)</li> </ol> |

|                      |                                    |  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|                      |                                    | <p>d. Listening to the weather forecast without seeing and making note of the listening ability (play video of weather forecast) – Assess based on how much the student is able to recall.</p> <p>2. Run National geography/Discovery Video clip/subject related technical video clip on YouTube:<br/>Check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ if the student has not understood what a speaker expressed</li> <li>○ about work or safety related issues</li> <li>○ seeking clarification or advice appropriately from colleague, customer, management or vendor</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Unit 3</b></p> | <p><b>Verbal communication</b></p> | <p>1. Voice/tone modulation: Showcase video<br/>Discussion:<br/>What was right?<br/>What was wrong?<br/>How it should have been better?</p> <p>2. Picture description activity (memory test): Class split into groups A, B C,D: (two or four groups of at least 5 people each): Teacher shows different picture to each group for three minutes. Now each group has to remember what was on the picture and discuss with each other, write down the elements on a piece of sheet and share it with the teacher.<br/>Group that remembers more will be the winner.</p> <p>Teacher to observe the body language of a student in the group, listening skills of a student, presentation skill, comprehension skill, content delivery skill, confidence level, team work. And reiterate the concepts, dos and don'ts, and discuss what could have been done better.<br/>(details of pictures will be given in the workbook)</p> <p>3. Telephonic conversation:</p> |

|                       |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
|                       |  | <p>Role play by a teacher: Call Airtel/Vodafone department and asking for the phone number portability process.</p> <p>After teacher demonstrates, teacher divides the class in to small groups of three people.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each group will be given a different telephone conversation assignment (samples will be provided in workbook).</li> <li>• Two people in the group pretend to converse over the phone, and the third person makes a note of right and wrong approaches during the communication.</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Unit 4:</b></p> | <p><b>Non-verbal communication</b></p> | <p>Body language</p> <p>Simon Says:</p> <p>Instructions and set up :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Series of instructions to the group that are to be copied/reproduced. Start slowly and increase the pace</li> <li>2. State the following actions as YOU do them: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Put your hand to your nose</li> <li>○ Clap your hands</li> <li>○ Stand up</li> <li>○ Turn around</li> <li>○ Touch your shoulder</li> <li>○ Sit down</li> <li>○ Stamp your foot</li> <li>○ Cross your arms</li> <li>○ Put your hand to your forehead - <u>BUT WHILE SAYING THIS PUT YOUR HAND TO YOUR NOSE</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>3. Observe the number of group members who copy what you did rather than what you said.</li> </ol> <p><b>Outcome of this activity:</b></p> <p>Discuss how body language can reinforce/influence verbal communication and drive the importance of body language and how to work on it</p> |

|                |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|
|                |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Email communication &amp; Using technical jargons:<br/><br/>Sample letter writing as assignment to students. (list will be provided in the text book – Request, apology, job application and relevant email formats that are useful for students post diploma course)</li> <li>There will be at least one assignment that utilizes technical jargons in email communication.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>UNIT 5:</b> | <b>English - Reading Skills, Grammar &amp; Vocabulary</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reading passage (Provided in workbook)</li> <li>Reading passage from the text book</li> <li>Comprehension: Passage &amp; Conversation (will be provided in workbook)</li> <li>Chunking words and reading activities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Unit 6:</b> | <b>Communication tools</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Email writing activities: Writing emails using email provider. Theme based email writing</li> <li>Report writing assignment</li> </ul> <p>Writing about a machinery tool/interior designing plan? Related to the diploma stream.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resume writing assignment</li> <li>Data handling: Collecting data about machines/number of students passed out of college for last three years and creating graph about it.</li> <li>Presentation:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>About learning in the communication class</li> <li>Concept presentation</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

### Course Assessment Strategies

#### Assessment Methodology

- Observation (role play activities, team activities, demonstration)
- Questions & Answer – Periodic Assessment

#### Assessment Grading RUBRICS

| Language Basics |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Beginner        | Doesn't know / understand  |
| Intermediate    | can read and identify commonly used words                        |
| Good            | Confident , able to communicate well with known people           |
| Advanced        | Confident , able to communicate well with anyone using a English |

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Expert                              | Can read, understand; Also comprehend & can train others  |
| <b>Reading</b>                      |   |
| Beginner                            | Beginning to read, has native language impact   |
| Intermediate                        | can read, identify words, build simple 3/4/5 letter words easily  |
| Good                                | Can read, understand, build words, read simple sentences ; Also comprehend  |
| Advanced                            | Can read, understand, build words, read simple sentences ; Also comprehend  |
| Expert                              | Confident , read simple and complex sentences with punctuation, comprehend, spell also build words                  |
| <b>Inter personal communication</b> |   |
| Beginner                            | is shy, doesn't talk/express  |
| Intermediate                        | hesitates to communicate – due to lack of confidence / ability, can talk to known people                            |
| Good                                | can talk to unknown people, less confident, does not express, has hard time working as a team                       |
| Advanced                            | can talk to unknown people, confident, can't express, has hard time working as a team                               |
| Expert                              | confident, can talk to anyone, express well, works well in the team   |
| <b>Body language</b>                |   |
| Beginner                            | Is shy, not open to communicate, has hard time making friends   |
| Intermediate                        | Knows basics of Body language, practices sometimes  |
| Good                                | Knows basics of Body language, practices most times, has less confidence in presenting content                      |
| Advanced                            | Knows and practices good body language all times, can present content   |
| Expert                              | Knows and practices good body language all times, is an example, Leads the pack to get better                       |
| <b>Listening Skills</b>             |   |
| Beginner                            | Just hears, no attention  |
| Intermediate                        | Listens, pays attention, does not ask any question  |
| Good                                | Listens, pays attention, ask questions  |
| Advanced                            | listens, pays attention, asks questions, cannot empathize   |
| Expert                              | Listens, pays attention, asks clarifying questions, able to understand the message communicated                     |
| <b>Acceptability to Learn</b>       |   |
| Low                                 | is not receiving to information   |
| Average                             | receives information but resists to implement   |
| Good , Above Average                | receives information and implements per instructions  |
| Strong                              | receives information and proactively implements and seeks feedback  |
| <b>Verbal Communication</b>         |   |
| Beginner                            | Does not communicate, shy, low on confidence: has problem expressing in his/her native language or English language |
| Intermediate                        | Can communicate in native language, low confidence, shy, yet to try in English language                             |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Good                            | Can communicate in native language, good confidence, tries to communicate in English language  |
| Advanced                        | Can communicate in native language, express view points, good confidence, comfortable talking to people in the team, tries to communicate in English language as well  |
| Expert                          | Can communicate in native language, express view points, very good confidence, can communicate with anyone without any fear, asks clarifying questions, communicates well in English, or tries hard to communicate in English language as well |
| <b>Non-Verbal Communication</b> |  |
| Beginner                        | Struggles to understand the non-verbal cues, has to work on body language, has hard time understanding the written communication aspects   |
| Intermediate                    | Can understand the non-verbal cues, has to practice, tries to apply written communication aspects  |
| Good                            | Can understand non-verbal cues, practices well, works hard to get hold on written communication skills, exhibits confidence in whatever task is given  |
| Advanced                        | Can understand non-verbal cues, can work on written communication aspects, exhibits confidence, practices well, help others to identify non-verbal cues  |
| Expert                          | Can understand non-verbal cues, train others, confident, exhibits good non-verbal cues at all times, can train the pack, has good hold on written communication as well.   |
|                                 |  |
| <b>Comprehension</b>            |  |
| Beginner                        | Tries to read the passage, has hard time to comprehend   |
| Intermediate                    | Can read the conversation passage, has hard time understanding the regular passage   |
| Good                            | Can read the conversation passage, regular passage, but stutters in answering questions if there are technical jargons   |
| Advanced                        | Can read the conversation passage, comprehend but regular passage comprehension is good  |
| Expert                          | Can read the conversation passage, comprehend but regular passage comprehension is good, explain better to others, help others, lead the pack  |
| <b>Writing Communication</b>    |  |
| Beginner                        | Has trouble forming right sentences for written communication  |
| Intermediate                    | Can form sentences, has problem with the layout, gets confused between layout for different form of written communication  |
| Good                            | Can form sentences, has fair understanding of the layout to be used for particular type of written communication, but stutters for words and expression  |
| Advanced                        | Can form sentences, has good understanding of the layout to be used for particular type of written communication, confident, can express thoughts well   |



|        |   |
|--------|---|
| Expert | Can form sentences, has good understanding of the layout to be used for particular type of written communication, confident, can express thoughts well and train others and lead the pack |
|--------|---|

### Recommended Learning Resources

<https://www.englishclub.com/grammar/parts-of-speech.htm>

Watch Amy Cuddy's TED Talk: [Your Body Language Shapes Who You Are](#)

Additional Reading: [http://money.cnn.com/2000/05/03/career/q\\_body\\_language/](http://money.cnn.com/2000/05/03/career/q_body_language/)

### Pre-assessment:

#### Activity 1:

Make a group, read random words from the list, build sentence for few words from the list.

Create a group of 3 or 5 students. Randomly pick 5 words from the word list write down on the board/show them as a chart if you have created a word chart/make chit of words and ask them to pick one chit and READ the word.

**Main idea:** Testing the pronunciation ability, language ability, confidence in speaking, ability to understand and accept the instruction

#### Activity 2:

Simple reading test – Reading passages (Simple passage from the current course book)

Show the reading passage, let each one of them read 2 lines, after first student is done with reading two lines, then the next student must pick up from there and read next two lines. This process has to be followed until the entire class is done with reading or at least ten students are done with reading.

**Main idea:** Testing listening skills, attentiveness, language ability, pronunciation ability

#### Activity 3:

Students getting to know each other. Create a group of 3 or 5 students. Each student gets chance to talk to another student, introduce him/herself to the student, ask question, make a note of the answer against the name of the student who is answering the question on a sheet of paper.

**Main idea:** To assess current communication level, body language when students talk with each other, and confidence.

### Commonly Used Word List

|       |         |        |        |      |
|-------|---------|--------|--------|------|
| When  | Today   | For    | Off    |      |
| Give  | Stop    | There  | Often  |      |
| Again | Little  | Than   | Myself |      |
| Do    | Large   | At     | Over   |      |
| From  | Both    | Like   | Along  |      |
| Him   | Name    | Said   | Why    |      |
| Can   | Few     | They   | Has    |      |
| Go    | Home    | Look   | Bring  |      |
| But   | Big     | Know   | Part   |      |
| Old   | Should  | Done   | By     |      |
| Not   | Once    | High   | As     |      |
| Her   | Thought |        | So     | Into |
| Time  | Better  | Them   | Away   |      |
| Long  | Many    | Does   | No     |      |
| Had   | Get     | Always | Other  |      |
| Word  | Please  | These  | With   |      |
| Very  | Ask     | Last   | An     |      |
| Your  | Say     | Got    | What   |      |
| Make  | Ten     | Next   | Come   |      |
| Day   | I       | Those  | Would  |      |
| Each  | Show    | Play   | Who    |      |
| Yes   | To      | Girl   | This   |      |
| On    | Am      | A      | Could  |      |
| Been  | Where   | You    | Now    |      |
| Of    | Way     | Be     | Fun    |      |
| He    | Which   | Were   | Only   |      |
| It    | Write   | Or     | Much   |      |
| More  | Goes    | One    | Tell   |      |
| My    | Great   | All    | Out    |      |
| Any   | Number  |        | That   | Fast |
| Their | First   | Cat    | Is     |      |
| We    | Find    | His    | Small  |      |
| She   | Me      | Have   | Dog    |      |
| Did   | In      | How    | See    |      |
| Went  | Before  | Water  | Here   |      |
| Full  | Saw     | And    | People |      |
| Some  | Never   | Use    | School |      |
| Then  | Boy     | Take   | Two    |      |
| If    | Right   | The    | Call   |      |
| Night | After   | Will   | Might  |      |
| Made  | About   | Was    | May    |      |
| Up    | Far     | Are    | Walk   |      |

To assess current communication skill: Activity based

**Activity 3:**

Making a group of students and getting to know each other with a predefined expectation for example:

Name:

I have performed on stage:

I'm good at sports:

I can speak more than 3 languages:

I'm always cheerful:

I like my mother tongue:

**Course Assessment and Evaluation****Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE)**

| Sl.No | Assessment   | Schedule                                       | Duration | Max. Test marks |
|-------|--------------|--|----------|-----------------|
| 1     | Skill Test 1 | At the end of 3 <sup>rd</sup> week of the sem  | 2 Hrs    | 20              |
| 2     | Skill Test 2 | At the end of 7 <sup>th</sup> week of the sem  | 2 Hrs    | 20              |
| 3     | Skill Test 3 | At the end of 13 <sup>th</sup> week of the sem | 2 Hrs    | 20              |
| Total |              |  |          | 60              |

**Scheme of Valuation for CIE**

| Serial no    | Assessment   | Marks     |
|--------------|--|-----------|
| 1            | <b>Portfolio Evaluation of activities / exercises conducted upto the schedule of Skill Test. (Work Book Based)</b> | <b>10</b> |
| 2            | <b>Assessment of any one through qualitative assessment ( Rubrics)</b>   | <b>10</b> |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |  | <b>20</b> |

**RUBRICS FOR ASSESSMENT OF ACTIVITY (10marks)  
(Qualitative Assessment)**

| Dimension                     | Beginner   | Intermediate | Good       | Advanced   | Expert     | Student Score |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
|                               | <b>2</b>   | <b>4</b>     | <b>6</b>   | <b>8</b>   | <b>10</b>  |               |
|                               | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor |               |
|                               | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor |               |
|                               | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor |               |
|                               | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor |               |
| <b>Average / Total Marks:</b> |            |              |            |            |            |               |

| <b>Example Only</b>  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|----------------------|
| <b>RUBRICS FOR ASSESSMENT OF ACTIVITY (10marks)</b>  |   |  |  |   |  |                      |
| <b>Faculty need to develop appropriate rubrics as per the assigned activity for assessment</b> |   |  |  |   |  |                      |
| Dimension  | Beginner  | Intermediate   | Good   | Advanced  | Expert   | Student Score        |
|  | <b>2</b>  | <b>4</b>   | <b>6</b>   | <b>8</b>  | <b>10</b>  |                      |
| <b>Language Basics</b>   | Doesn't know / understand                                     | Can read and identify commonly used words  | Confident , able to communicate well with known people   | Confident , able to communicate well with anyone using a English                      | Can read, understand; Also comprehend & can train others   | 8                    |
| <b>Reading</b>   | Beginning to read, has native language impact                 | Can read, identify words, build simple 3/4/5 letter words easily                         | Can read, understand, build words, read simple sentences ; Also comprehend                     | Can read, understand, build words, read simple sentences ; Also comprehend            | Confident , read simple and complex sentences with punctuation, comprehend, spell also build words | 6                    |
| <b>Inter personal communication</b>  | Is shy, doesn't talk/express                                  | Hesitates to communicate – due to lack of confidence / ability, can talk to known people | Can talk to unknown people, less confident, does not express, has hard time working as a team  | Can talk to unknown people, confident, can't express, has hard time working as a team | Confident, can talk to anyone, express well, works well in the team                                | 8                    |
| <b>Body language</b>   | Is shy, not open to communicate, has hard time making friends | Knows basics of Body language, practices sometimes                                       | Knows basics of Body language, practices most times, has less confidence in presenting content | Knows and practices good body language all times, can present content                 | Knows and practices good body language all times, is an example, Leads the pack to get better      | 8                    |
| <b>Average / Total Marks: (8+6+8+8)/4</b>  |   |  |  |   |  | <b>7.5 = 8 marks</b> |

### Scheme of Valuation for Semester End Examination (SEE)

| Serial no | Assessment  | Evidence                          | Marks      | Conversion      |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| 1         | <b>Portfolio Evaluation- UNIT 1:<br/>English - Introduction</b>                                 | <b>Work<br/>Book</b>              | <b>15</b>  | <b>40 Marks</b> |
| 2         | <b>Portfolio Evaluation- UNIT 2:<br/>Communication</b>  | <b>Work<br/>Book</b>              | <b>15</b>  |                 |
| 3         | <b>Portfolio Evaluation- UNIT 3:<br/>Verbal Communication</b>                                   | <b>Work<br/>Book</b>              | <b>15</b>  |                 |
| 4         | <b>Portfolio Evaluation- UNIT-4:<br/>Non-Verbal Communication:</b>                              | <b>Work<br/>Book</b>              | <b>15</b>  |                 |
| 5         | <b>Portfolio Evaluation- UNIT-5:<br/>English - Reading Skills, Grammar &amp;<br/>Vocabulary</b> | <b>Work<br/>Book</b>              | <b>15</b>  |                 |
| 6         | <b>Any one activity through communication<br/>tools- By qualitative assessment (Rubrics).</b>   | <b>BTE<br/>Answer<br/>scripts</b> | <b>25</b>  |                 |
|           |   | <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>100</b> |                 |

**Government of Karnataka**  
**Department of Collegiate and Technical Education**  
**Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore**

|                        |  |                                      |                               |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20ME12P  | <b>Semester</b>                      | I/II                          |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>Computer Aided Engineering Drawing</b>              | <b>Course Group</b>                  | Mechanical and Allied courses |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 4  | <b>Type of Course</b>                | Lecture & Practice            |
| <b>Course Category</b> | PC   | 78Hrs Per Semester<br>(L:T:P)= 1:0:2 | 6Hrs Per Week                 |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | Enthusiasm to learn the subject/Visualizing/Creativity | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>               | Practical                     |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 60   | <b>SEE Marks</b>                     | 40                            |

### 1. COURSE RATIONALE:

Engineering Drawing is an effective language of engineers. It is the foundation block which strengthens the engineering & technological structure. Moreover, it is the transmitting link between ideas and realization.

### 2. LIST OF COMPETENCIES:

*The course content should be taught and implemented with the aim to develop different types of skills leading to the achievement of the following competencies:*

1. Prepare engineering drawings both manually and using CAD with given geometrical dimensions using prevailing drawing standards and drafting instruments.
2. Visualize the shape of simple object from orthographic views and vice versa

### 3. COURSE OUT COMES:

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>C01</b> | Able to use drawing instruments and Adopt the standards, dimensioning and construct appropriate drawing scales, in technical drawing development. |
| <b>C02</b> | Able to draw the projections of objects in all planes and learn displaying techniques for graphical communication in design process.              |
| <b>C03</b> | Able to Sketch orthographic projections into isometric projections and vice versa.  |
| <b>C04</b> | Use computer software and Apply computer aided drafting tools to create 2D /3 D engineering drawings  |

### 4. INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGY:

1. Teacher should show model of real of the component/part whose drawing is to be made. Emphasis should be given on cleanliness, dimensioning and layout of sheet.
2. Focus should be on proper selection of drawing instruments and their proper use.
3. The institute should procure AutoCAD or other engineering graphics software for practice in engineering drawings.
4. Separate labs for practice on Engineering graphics Software should be established.

**5-a CONTENTS:**

The following topics/sub topics is to be taught and assessed in order to develop Unit Skill sets for achieving CO to attain identified skill sets

**5-b COURSE CONTENT DETAILS:**

| Unit  | Major Learning Topics and Sub- Topics  | Outcomes (in cognitive domain)   | Hours L-T-P   |
|---|--|--|---------------|
| <b>UNIT-1</b><br><b>Basic elements of Drawing</b>   | 1.1 List the different drawing instruments and application<br>1.2 Convention of lines and its application (Thick, Thin, Axis etc.,)<br>1.3 Practice use of drawing instruments<br>1.4 Representative fraction<br>1.5 Scales - Full Scale, Reduced Scale and Enlarged Scale<br>1.6 Dimensioning<br>a. Aligned system and Unidirectional system in the Sketches<br>b. Chain dimensioning and Parallel dimensioning<br>1.7 Construct different polygons | 1. Drawing equipments, instruments and materials.<br>2. Equipments-types, specifications, method to use them, applications.<br>3. Instruments-types, specifications, methods to use those and applications.<br>4. Pencils-grades, applications, Different types of lines.<br>5. Scaling technique used in drawing.<br>6. Dimensioning methods.- Aligned method. Unilateral with chain, parallel dimensioning.<br>7. Constructions of geometrical figures | <b>4-0-8</b>  |
| <b>UNIT-2</b><br><b>Introduction to Projections</b> | 2.1 Introduction to Projections-Principle Planes of Projection and Principle Views<br>2.2 Introduction to First angle and Third angle method, their symbols<br>2.3 Projection of points in All 4 Quadrants   | 1. Reference planes, orthographic projections.<br>2. Concept of quadrant, 1st angle and 3rd angle projection and their symbols.<br>3. Projection of points.  | <b>8-0-16</b> |
|   | 2.4 Projection of Lines<br>a) Parallel to both the planes<br>b) Parallel to one and Perpendicular to another<br>c) Parallel to one and Inclined to another   | 1. Projection of lines determination of true length and inclinations for following cases.<br>(a) Line parallel to one or both the plane.<br>(b) Line perpendicular to one of the plane.<br>(c) Line inclined to one plane and parallel to another.   |               |
|   | 2.5 Projection of plane surfaces.<br>a) Parallel to one plane and Perpendicular to other two<br>b) Planes Perpendicular to one plane and inclined to the other<br>(Resting on Edge, Corner, Inclined to HP And VP)   | 1. Projection of Planes.<br>(a) Types of planes.<br>(b) Projection of planes parallel to one of the reference planes.<br>(c) Projection of plane inclined to one reference plane and perpendicular to another.<br><br>Note:<br><i>Triangle, Square / rectangle, pentagon, hexagon and circle shape should be included in various plane problems.</i>   |               |



|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  | <p>2.6 Projection of Solids for the above conditions</p>   | <p>1. Projections of solids in various positions with respect to the reference planes. (Parallel, perpendicular and inclined to HP and / or VP.)</p>   |   |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>UNIT-3<br/>EXPOSURE TO CAD</b></p> | <p>3.1 Introduction to CAD- Hardware requirements.<br/>                     3.2 Various CAD software available<br/>                     3.3 Familiarization of CAD window - Commands like New file, Saving the file, Opening an existing drawing file, Creating templates<br/>                     3.4 Setting up new drawing: Units, Limits, Grid, Snap. Standard sizes of sheet.<br/>                     3.5 Selecting Various plotting parameters such as Paper size, paper units, Drawing orientation, plot scale, plot offset, plot area, print preview<br/>                     3.6 Draw basic entities like Line, Circle, Arc, Polygon, Ellipse, Rectangle, Multiline, Dimensioning, Inserting text<br/>                     Applying constraints - horizontal, vertical, parallel, concentric, perpendicular, symmetric equal, collinear<br/>                     3.7 Insert title block for the drawing and take the Print out<br/>                     3.8 Create objects by applying constraints and convert the objects to full scale , reduced scale and enlarged scale<br/>                     3.9 Apply copy, mirroring, array, fillet and trim on the object created</p> | <p>1. Computer graphics &amp; its terminology.<br/>                     2. CAD definition, concept &amp; need.<br/>                     3. Commands used in CAD<br/>                     4. Functional areas of CAD. - Coordinate systems.<br/>                     5. Familiarization of Cad commands<br/>                     6. Draw simple Geometrical figures using CAD</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>3-0-6</b></p> |

|  |  |   |                |
|--|--|---|----------------|
| <b>UNIT-4</b><br><b>Orthographic projections</b> | 4.1 Introduction to orthographic, Isometric projections<br>4.2 Conversion of pictorial view into Orthographic Views<br>(USING SKETCH BOOK AND CAD)   | 1. Types of projections-orthographic, isometric projections: concept and applications.<br>2 Various term associated with orthographic projections.<br>(a) Theory of projection.<br>(b) Methods of projection.<br>(c) Orthographic projection.<br>(d) Planes of projection.<br>3. Conversion of simple pictorial views into Orthographic views. Illustrative problems on orthographic projection.<br>Note :<br>(1) Problem should be restricted up to - Front view/Elevation, Top view/Plan and Side views only.<br>Use First Angle Method only. | <b>2-0-4</b>   |
| <b>UNIT-5</b><br><b>Isometric projections</b>    | 5.1 Introduction to Isometric Projections<br>5.2 Isometric Scales and Natural Scale<br>5.3 Isometric View and Isometric Projection<br>5.4 Conversion of Orthographic Views into Isometric<br>(USING SKETCH BOOK AND CAD)   | 1. Isometric axis, lines and planes.<br>2. Isometric scales.<br>3. Isometric view and isometric drawing.<br>4. Difference between isometric projection and isometric drawing.<br>5. Illustrative problems limited to Simple elements  | <b>2-0-4</b>   |
| <b>UNIT-6</b><br><b>CAD Drafting</b>             | 6.1 Draw different types of 2D/3D modeling entities using viewing commands, to view them (Problems solved in chapter no 3 and 4 i.e Orthographic, isometric projection).<br>6.2 2D/3D modeling for Thread profiles,nuts,bolts,studs,setscrews,was her,Locking arrangements.<br><br>(USING CAD) | 1 Difference between 2D & 3D models.<br>2.2D/3D modeling – concept, Simple objects  | <b>7-0-14</b>  |
|  |  | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>26-0-52</b> |

**6. LIST OF PRACTICAL EXERCISES:**

The exercises/practical/experiments should be properly designed and implemented with an attempt to develop different types of skills leading to the achievement of the competency. Following is the list of exercises/practical/experiments for guidance.

| Sl. No | Unit No | Practical Exercises<br>(Outcomes in Psychomotor Domain)   | Hours        |
|--------|---------|---|--------------|
| 1      | 1       | 1. Teacher will demonstrate a: Use of a. Drawing instruments.<br>b. Planning and layout as per IS.<br>c: Scaling technique. | <b>1-0-2</b> |

|   |   |  |                |
|---|---|--|----------------|
|   |   | 2. Draw following.<br>Problem – 1 Drawing horizontal, vertical, 30 degree, 45 degree, 60 & 75 degrees lines using Tee and Set squares/ drafter.(Drawing sheet)                           |                |
|   |   | Problem – 2 Indicate different convention of lines on the drawing. .(Drawing sheet)  | <b>1-0-2</b>   |
|   |   | Problem – 3 Copy the sketch to the required scale and dimensioning adopting right system and positioning of dimensions using Tee and Set squares / drafter.(Drawing sheet)               | <b>1-0-2</b>   |
|   |   | Problem 4. Draw regular geometric constructions Pentagon, Hexagon, Square, circle, Triangle and other shapes. .(Drawing sheet)   | <b>1-0-2</b>   |
|   |   | First angle Projection symbol<br>Problem 5: Draw Projection of points in 1 <sup>s</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>d</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> Quadrants.(Drawing sheet)                 | <b>2-0-4</b>   |
|   |   | Problem 6: Draw Projection of Lines<br>a) Parallel to both the planes<br>b) Parallel to one and Perpendicular to another<br>c) Parallel to one and Inclined to another. .(Drawing sheet) | <b>1-0-2</b>   |
|   |   | Problem 7: Draw Projection of plane surfaces.<br>a) Parallel to one plane and Perpendicular to other two ( Resting on Edge, Corner, Inclined to HP And VP)                               | <b>1-0-2</b>   |
|   |   | Problem 8: Planes Perpendicular to one plane and inclined to the other ( Resting on Edge, Corner, Inclined to HP And VP) ( Drawing sheets)   | <b>1-0-2</b>   |
| 2 | 2 | Problem 9: Draw Projection of Solids for the above conditions (Resting on Edge, Corner, Inclined to HP And VP) (Drawing sheet)   | <b>3-0-6</b>   |
|   |   | Use of CAD commands , plotting the drawing   | <b>1-0-2</b>   |
|   |   | Problem 10:Drawing basic entities : Circle, Arc, Polygon, Ellipse, Rectangle, Multiline  | <b>1-0-2</b>   |
|   |   | Applying constrains draw basic entities<br>Insert title Block<br>(CAD Drawings and Printout)   | <b>1-0-2</b>   |
| 4 | 4 | Problem 11: Draw Orthographic views for the given object. (Sketch book and CAD Drawing)  | <b>2-0-4</b>   |
| 5 | 5 | Problem 12: Draw Isometric projections for the given Orthographic views (Sketch book and CAD Drawing)  | <b>2-0-4</b>   |
|   |   | Problem 13:Produce Orthographic (2D) Drawings in CAD-Chap 3<br>Problem 14:Produce Isometric and 3D Drawings in CAD – Chap 4(CAD Drawings and Printout)                                   | <b>5-0- 10</b> |
| 6 | 6 | Problem 15:create 3D models of Mechanical Elements such as Hexagonal headed bolt, Simple toy, ball bearing (CAD Drawings and Printout)   | <b>2-0-4</b>   |
|   |   | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>26-0-52</b> |

**Note: Use both sides of sheet. For example, draw sheet number 2 on back side of sheet number 1, 4 on back of 3, and likewise.**

- 1 Theory & practice should be in first angle projections and IS codes should be followed wherever applicable.
- 2 The dimensions of line, axes, distances, angle, side of polygon, diameter, etc. must be varied for each student in batch so that each student will have same problems, but with different dimensions.
- 3 The sketchbook has to contain data of all problems, solutions of all problems and student activities performed.
- 4 Students' activities are compulsory to be performed. A hand out containing applicable standards from IS codes including title block as per IS standard should be given to each student by concerned teacher.
- 5 End Semester Examination will be conducted in practical mode for 100marks and wieghtage is reduced for 40 marks.
- 6 Students are to be assessed for competencies achieved.

**7.SUGGESTED LIST OF STUDENT ACTIVITIES:**

| SL.NO. | ACTIVITY   |
|--------|--|
| 1      | Sketch the combinations of set squares to draw angles in step of 15°.( 15°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 105°, 120°, 135°, 150°, 165°, 180°).        |
| 2      | Take two simple objects. Sketch isometric of them. Also draw orthographic projections of them (all views).                                       |
| 3      | Take one circular shape. Assume one point on circumference and mark it. Roll that shape on flat and circular surface. Observe the path of point. |
| 4      | List at least two questions individually which you would like to ask for followings:   |
| 5      | Prepare a 2D drawing using AutoCAD and 2D parametric sketcher environment.   |
| 6      | Prepare 3D solid models using AutoCAD any on e mechanical component (Four components).   |

**8. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:**

1. Bureau of Indian Standards. *Engineering Drawing Practice for Schools and Colleges IS: Sp-46*. BIS. Government of India, Third Reprint, October 1998; ISBN: 81-7061-091-2.
2. Bhatt, N. D. *Engineering Drawing*. Charotar Publishing House, Anand, Gujrat 2010; ISBN: 978-93-80358-17-8.
3. Jain &Gautam, *Engineering Graphics & Design*, Khanna Publishing House, New Delhi (ISBN: 978- 93-86173-478)
4. Jolhe, D. A. *Engineering Drawing*. Tata McGraw Hill Edu. New Delhi, 2010; ISBN: 978-0-07-064837-1
5. Dhawan, R. K. *Engineering Drawing*. S. Chand and Company, New Delhi; ISBN: 81-219-1431-0.
6. Shah, P. J. *Engineering Drawing*. S. Chand and Company, New Delhi, 2008, ISBN:81-219-2964-4.
7. Kulkarni, D. M.; Rastogi, A. P.; Sarkar, A. K. *Engineering Graphics with AutoCAD* . PHI Learning Private Limited-New Delhi (2010); ISBN: 978-8120337831.
8. Jeyapooan, T. *Essentials of Engineering Drawing and Graphics using AutoCAD*. Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, Noida, 2011; ISBN: 978-8125953005.
9. Autodesk. *AutoCAD User Guide*. Autodesk Press, USA, 2015.

10. Sham, Tickoo. *AutoCAD 2016 for Engineers and Designers* .Dreamtech Press; Galgotia Publication, New Delhi, 2015; ISBN 978-9351199113.

**9.SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES :**

1. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TJ4jGyDWCw>
2. [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dmt6\\_n7Sgcg](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dmt6_n7Sgcg)
3. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MQScnLXL0M>
4. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3WXPanCq9LI>
5. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fvjk7PlxAuo>
6. <http://www.me.umn.edu/coursesme2011/handouts/engg%20graphics.pdf>
7. <https://www.machinedesignonline.com>

**10.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Programme Outcomes (Suggestive only):**

| Course   | CO's | Programme Outcomes (PO's) |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |      | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Engineering Graphics   | CO1  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO2  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO3  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO4  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <p><b>Level 3- Highly Mapped, Level 2-Moderately Mapped, Level 1-Low Mapped, Level 0- Not Mapped</b><br/>                     Method is to relate the level of PO with the number of hours devoted to the CO s which maps the given PO.<br/>                     If ≥50% of classroom sessions related to the CO are addressing a particular PO, it is considered that PO is mapped at Level 3<br/>                     If 30 to 50% of classroom sessions related to the CO are addressing a particular PO, it is considered that PO is mapped at Level 2<br/>                     If 5 to 30% of classroom sessions related to the CO are addressing a particular PO, it is considered that PO is mapped at Level 1<br/>                     If &lt; 5% of classroom sessions related to the CO are addressing a particular PO, it is considered that PO is considered not mapped i.e. Level 0</p> |      |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**11. COURSE ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION CHART:**

| Sl. No | Assessment   | Time frame in semester  | Duration | Max marks | Conversion   |
|--------|--|-------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| 1.     | Portfolio Evaluation of Drawings(Manual Drawings - drawing sheet mode) | <b>Semester</b>         | -        | 20        | <b>20</b>  |
| 2      | Skill Test-1 (unit 1 and 2- Manual based)                              | At the end of 6 week    | 3 Hrs    | 100       | <b>Skill tests-1 is to be reduced to wieghtage of 20</b>           |
| 3      | Skill Test-2 (Skill test 2 is of CAD based from Unit 4,5)              | At the end of 9 week    | 3 Hrs    | 100       | <b>Average of two skill tests 2 and 3 (Both skill tests are to</b> |
| 4      | Skill Test-3   | - At the end of 13 week | 3 Hrs    | 100       |  |

|   |   |       |     |              |  |
|---|---|-------|-----|--------------|--|
|   | (Skill test 3 is CAD based-Unit 6)  |       |     |              | be reduced to wieghtage of 20 independently)<br>20 |
| 5 | Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment   |       |     |              | 60   |
| 6 | Semester End Examination(SEE) Assessment conducted for 100 marks, finally reduced to 40 marks wieghtage | 3 Hrs | 100 |              | 40   |
|   |   |       |     | <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>100</b>   |

**Scheme of Valuation for End Examination**

| SL NO        | QUESTIONS  | MARKS      |
|--------------|--|------------|
| 1.           | One Problems from Geometrical constructions/Projection of points<br>(Answer Sheet) | 25         |
| <b>OR</b>    |  |            |
|              | One Problems from Projection of lines<br>(Answer Sheet)                            | 25         |
| 2.           | One Problems from Projection of planes<br>(Answer Sheet)                           | 25         |
| <b>OR</b>    |  |            |
|              | One Problems from Projection of solids<br>(Answer Sheet)                           | 25         |
| 3            | Create 3D drawing for the given Sketch and Dimensioning(CAD)                       | 40+10=50   |
|              |  |            |
|              |  |            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |  | <b>100</b> |

**12.CAD Laboratory and Other Requirements to Conduct Engineering Graphics Course**

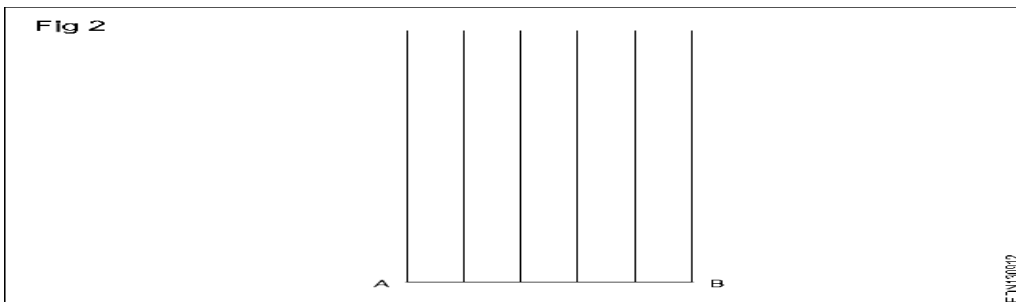
1. Latest Configuration Computers which can be able to run latest any Computer Aided Drafting Software. (At least One Computer per student in practical session.)-20 no
2. Any latest Authorized Computer Aided Drafting Software (20 user licenses)
3. Plotter of size A2/A3
4. LCD Projector

**MODEL QUESTION BANK (Suggestive only)**

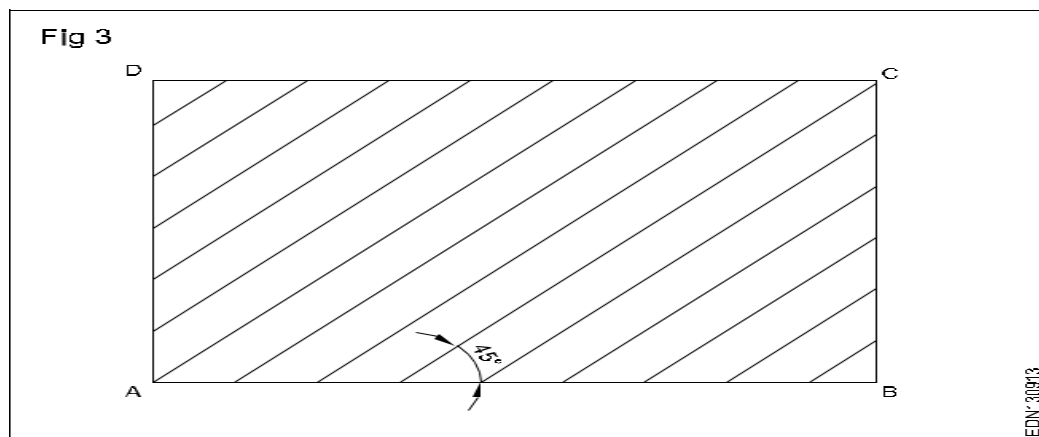
1. a) Illustrate the elements of dimensioning with the help of a sketch.  
 b) Illustrate the dimensioning of given common features: diameter, radius, chord, Arc and angle.
2. a) Mention the uses of the following drawing instruments.  
 i) T-square ii) Set square iii) Bow compass iv) Clinograph v) Minidrafter  
 b) Mention the uses of the following drawing instruments.  
 i) French curves ii) Protractor iii) Clips iv) Erasing Shield v) Drafting machine
3. Define RF. Mention the types of scales based on RF.
4. Draw the conventional representation of lines
5. Draw six horizontal parallel lines of 50 mm long with 10 mm intervals (Fig 1).



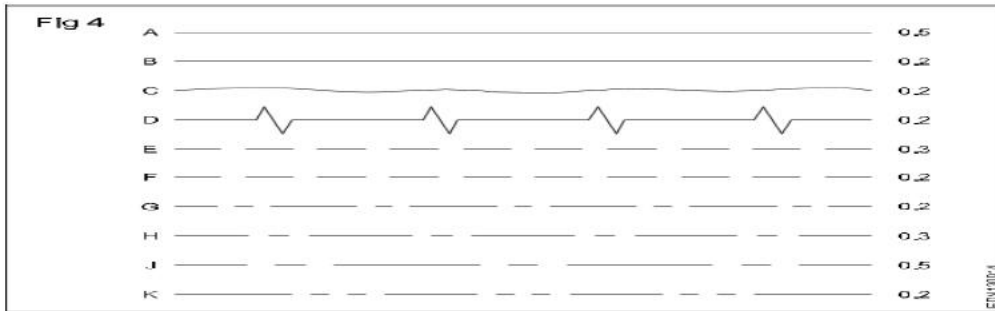
6. Draw six vertical parallel lines of 50 mm length with 10 mm intervals (Fig 2)



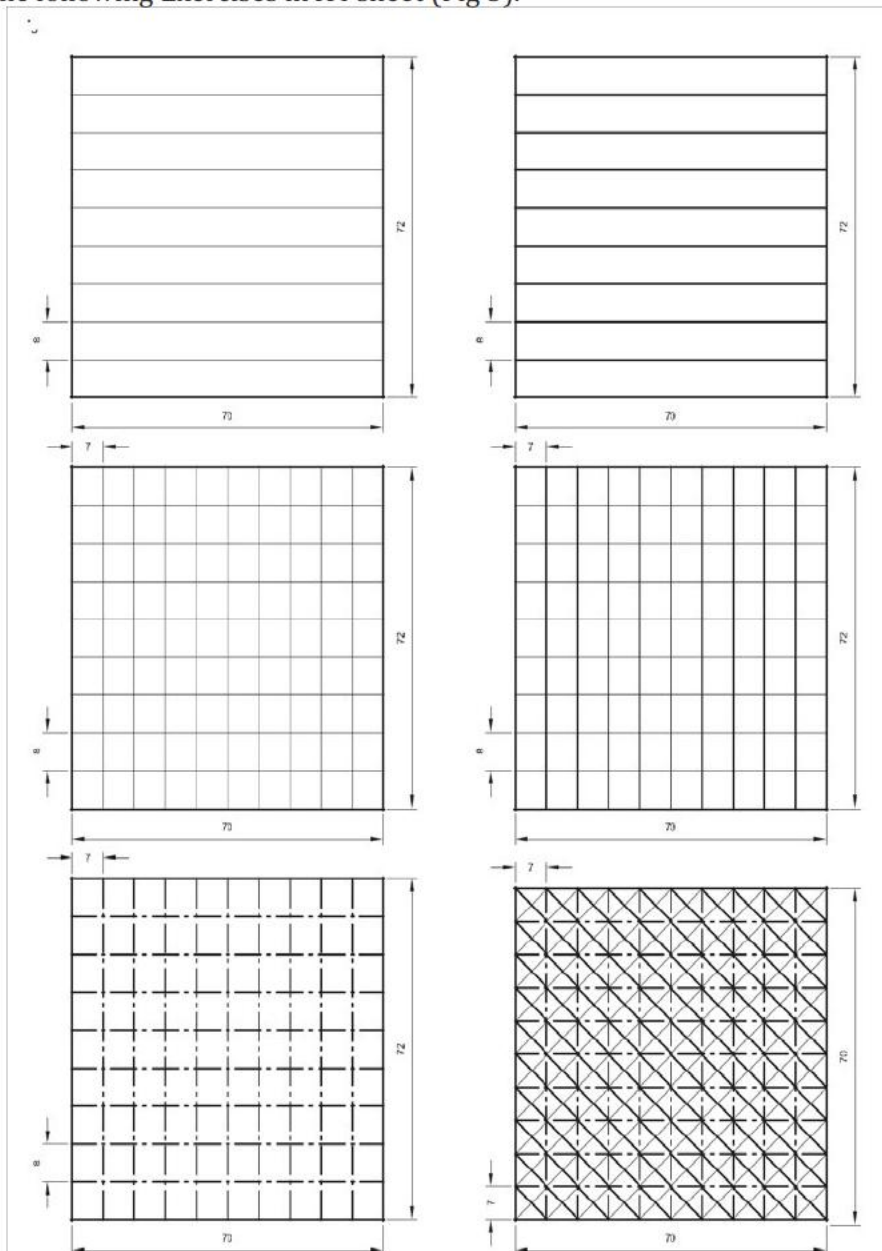
7. Draw 45° inclined lines (Fig 3).



8 Draw the given types of lines using 0.5 range thickness of line according to the specification (Fig 4)

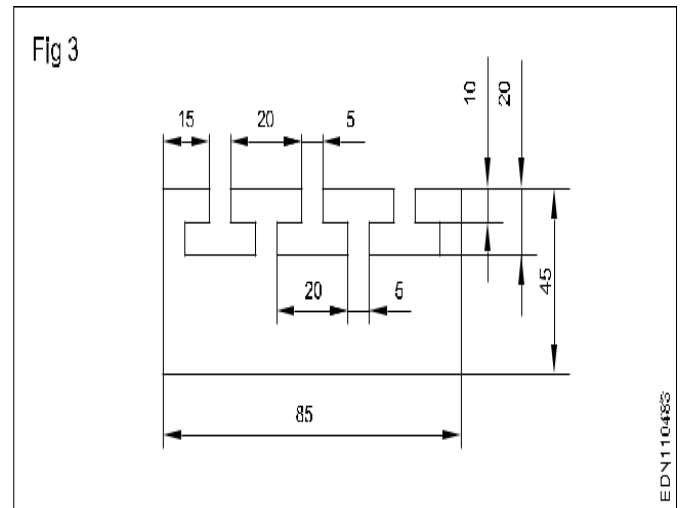
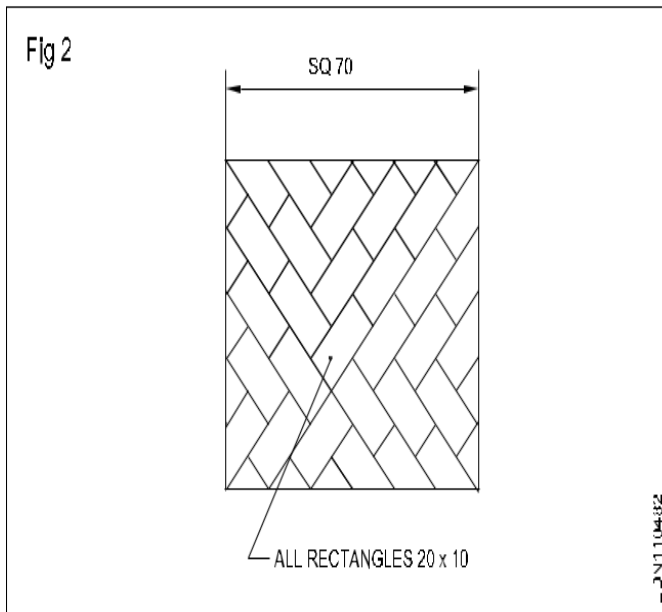
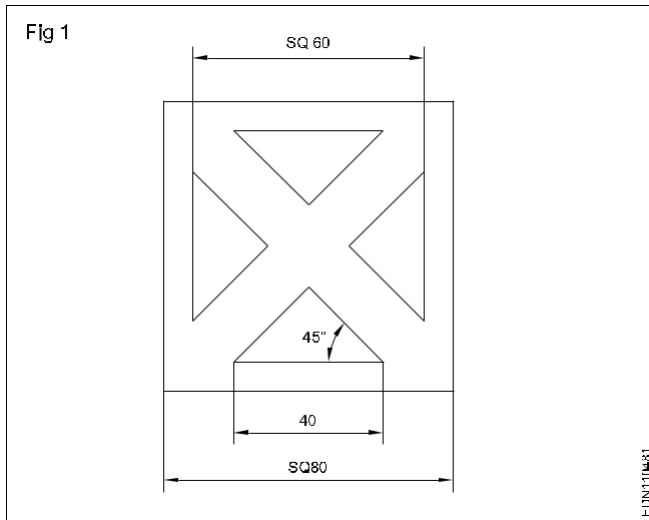


Draw the following Exercises in A4 sheet (Fig 5).





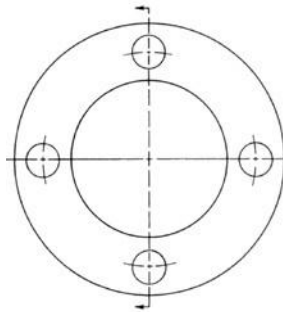
10 Draw the pattern drawing given Figure1,2,3



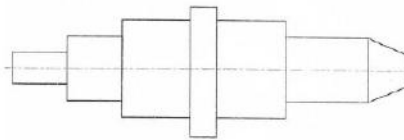
11 a ) Illustrate the elements of dimensioning with the help of a sketch.

b) Illustrate the dimensioning of given common features: diameter, radius, chord, Arc and angle.

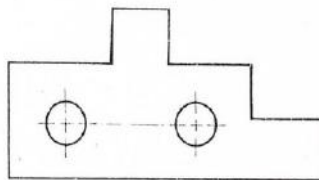
12 Copy the sketch to 1:1 scale and dimension it using Aligned system.



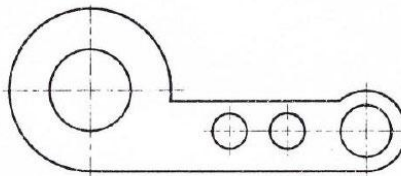
13 Copy the sketch to 1:1 scale and dimension it using unidirectional system with Parallel dimensioning method.



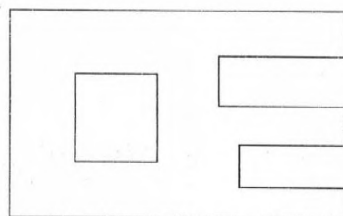
14 Copy the sketch to 1:1 scale and dimension it using Aligned system with Chain dimensioning method.



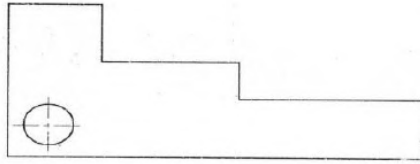
15 Copy the sketch to 1:1 scale and dimension it using Aligned system with Parallel dimensioning method.



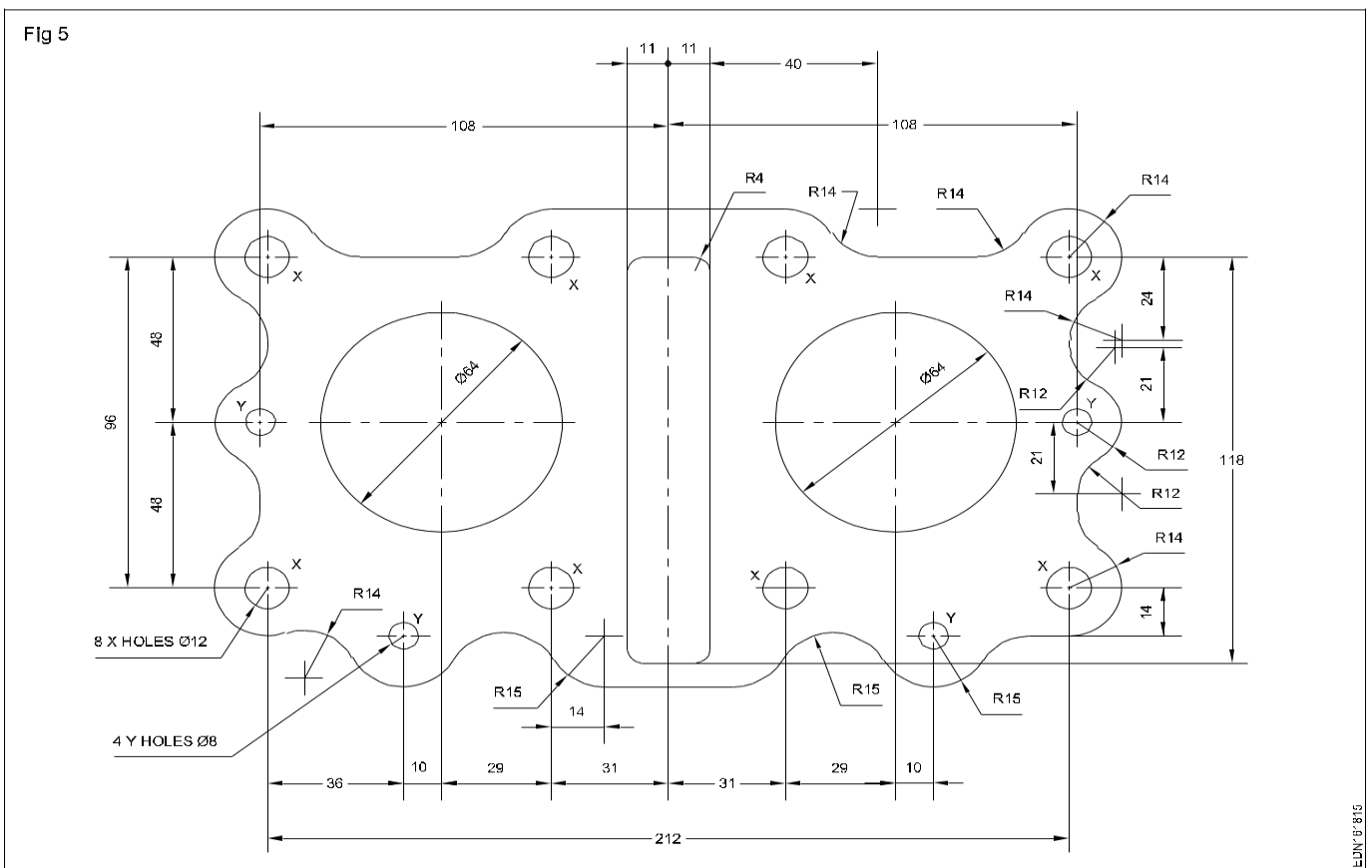
16 Copy the sketch to 1:1 scale and dimension it using unidirectional system with Chain dimensioning method



17 Copy the sketch to 1:1 scale and dimension it using unidirectional system with Parallel dimensioning method.



15 Copy the sketch as shown in figure below dimension it in a Chain and parallel dimensioning



## UNIT 2 PROJECTIONS

### PROJECTIONS OF POINTS

Draw the symbolic representation of First and Third angle projection method.

1. Draw the projections of the following points:
  - i. A is 25mm above the HP and 30mm in front of the VP.
  - ii. B is lying on HP and 45mm in front of VP.
  - iii. C is lying on VP and 50mm above HP.
  - iv. D lies in both HP and VP.
2. A point P is 40 mm in front of VP; 50 mm above HP and 30 mm in front of left PP. Draw the three principal views of the point.
3. A point Q is 30mm in front of VP, 40mm above HP and 35mm in front of right PP. Draw the three principal views of the point.
4. Draw the projections of the following points on a common reference line:
  - a) Point P is 25mm above the HP and 40mm behind the VP
  - b) Point Q is 30mm below the HP and 40mm behind the VP
  - c) Point R is 25mm above the HP and in the VP.
  - d) Point S is 30mm below the HP and in the VP
  - e) Point T is 35mm in front of the VP and in the HP.

### PROJECTIONS OF LINES

1. Draw the three views of a line 70mm long when it is parallel to both HP and VP.  
The line is 20mm in front of VP and 30mm above HP.
1. Draw the three views of a line 80mm long is perpendicular to VP and parallel to HP. The end nearer to VP is 20mm above HP and 25mm in front of VP.
2. Draw the projections of a line 80mm long placed parallel to VP, perpendicular to HP. The line is 70mm in front of VP and 60mm in front of right PP. the lower end of the line is 30mm above HP. ( Ref: KRG Ed 2018 P151)
3. Draw the projections of a line 80mm long placed parallel to HP, perpendicular to VP with the rear end of the line 30mm in front of it. The line is 55mm above HP and 50mm in front of the right PP. ( Ref: KRG Ed 2018 P152)
4. Draw the three principal views of a line 80 mm long placed parallel to VP and perpendicular to HP. The line is 70mm in front of VP and 60mm in front of right PP. The lower end of the line is 30mm above HP.
5. Draw the three principal views of a line 80 mm long when it is placed parallel to both HP & VP. One of the ends of the line is 70 mm above HP, 60 mm in front of VP and 30mm in front of the right PP.
6. A line AB 80 mm long is inclined at  $30^\circ$  to HP and parallel to VP. The line is 90 mm in front of VP. The lower end A is 35 mm above HP, 110 mm in front of the right PP and is away from it than the higher end. Draw the three principal views of the line.
7. Draw the projections of a line AB, 80 mm long inclined at  $30^\circ$  to HP and parallel to VP. The line is 40 mm in front of VP. The lower end A is 20 mm above HP.

**PROJECTIONS OF PLANE SURFACE**

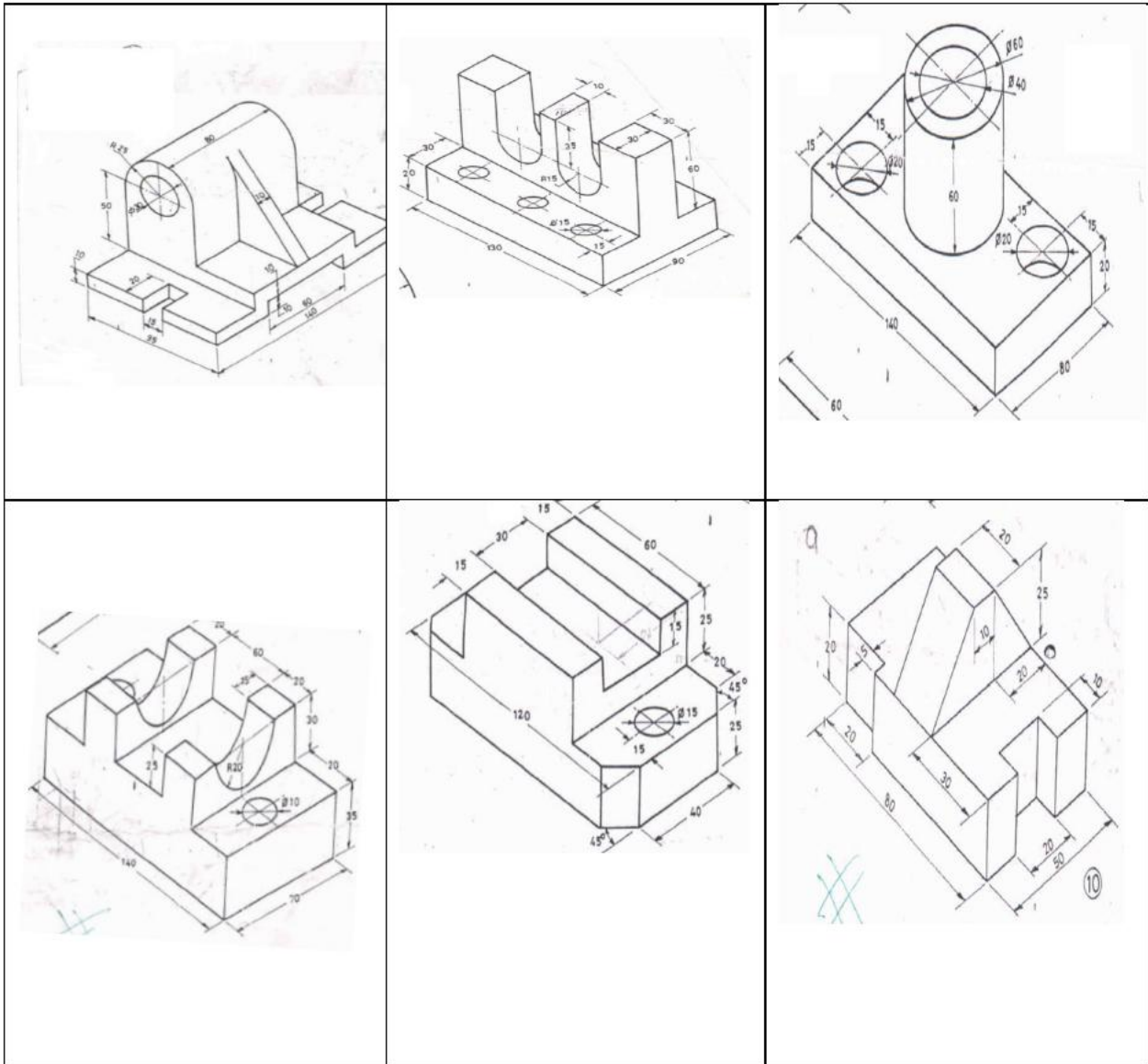
1. A regular triangular lamina of side 30mm is placed with one its corner on HP such that the surface is inclined at  $40^\circ$  to HP and perpendicular to VP. Draw its Top and Front views.
2. A regular square lamina of side 40mm is placed with one its side on HP such that the surface is inclined at  $30^\circ$  to HP and perpendicular to VP. Draw its Top and Front views.
3. A regular pentagonal lamina of side 30mm is placed with one its side on HP such that the surface is inclined at  $45^\circ$  to HP and perpendicular to VP. Draw its Top and Front views.
4. A regular hexagonal lamina of side 30mm is placed with one its corner on HP such that the surface is inclined at  $45^\circ$  to HP and perpendicular to VP. Draw its Top and Front views.
5. A circular lamina of 40mm diameter lies on HP such that its surface is inclined at  $40^\circ$  to HP. Draw its front and top.
6. An equilateral triangular lamina of side 40mm rests with one its sides on HP so that the surface of the lamina is inclined at  $30^\circ$  to HP. The side on which the lamina rests is inclined at  $45^\circ$  to VP. Draw the projections of the lamina.
7. An equilateral triangular lamina of sides 30mm is resting with one of its corners on HP. The surface of the lamina is inclined at  $45^\circ$  to HP and the side opposite to the corner on which the lamina rests is inclined at  $45^\circ$  to VP. Draw the projections of the lamina.
8. A square lamina of 40mm side rests with one of its sides on HP so that the surface of the lamina is inclined at  $30^\circ$  to HP. The side on which the lamina rests is inclined at  $45^\circ$  to VP. Draw the top and front views of the square lamina in this position.
9. A square lamina of 40mm sides rests with one of its corner on HP. The diagonal passing through this corner is inclined at  $45^\circ$  to HP and appears to be inclined at  $45^\circ$  to VP. Draw its projections.

**PROJECTIONS OF SOLIDS**

1. A triangular prism of base edge 40mm and height 65mm rests with one of its base edges on HP so that the axis of the prism is inclined at  $30^\circ$  with HP. Draw the top and front views when the axis of the prism is parallel to VP.
2. A square prism of base edge 40mm and height 70mm rests with one of its base edges on HP. The axis of the prism is inclined at  $45^\circ$  to HP and parallel to VP. Draw the top and the front views of the prism.
3. A pentagonal prism of base 35mm and height 60mm has its base edge on HP. Draw the top and front views, if the base of the prism is inclined at  $30^\circ$  to the HP. The axis of the prism is parallel to the VP.
4. A Hexagonal prism of base 35mm and height 60mm is resting with its base edge on HP so that the axis is inclined at  $45^\circ$  and parallel to VP. Draw its top and front views.
5. A triangular pyramid of base edge 40mm and height 65mm is resting with one of its base corner on HP so that the axis of the pyramid is parallel to VP and inclined at  $45^\circ$  to HP. Draw the top and front views.
6. Draw the top and front views of a hexagonal pyramid resting with one of its base corner on HP such that the axis of the pyramid is inclined at  $30^\circ$  to HP. The hexagonal pyramid has its base edges as 30mm and axis height as 60mm.
7. A pentagonal pyramid of base edge 30mm and axis height 65mm rests with one of its base corners on HP so that the base of the pyramid is inclined at  $45^\circ$  to the HP. Draw the projections if the axis of the pyramid is parallel to the VP.







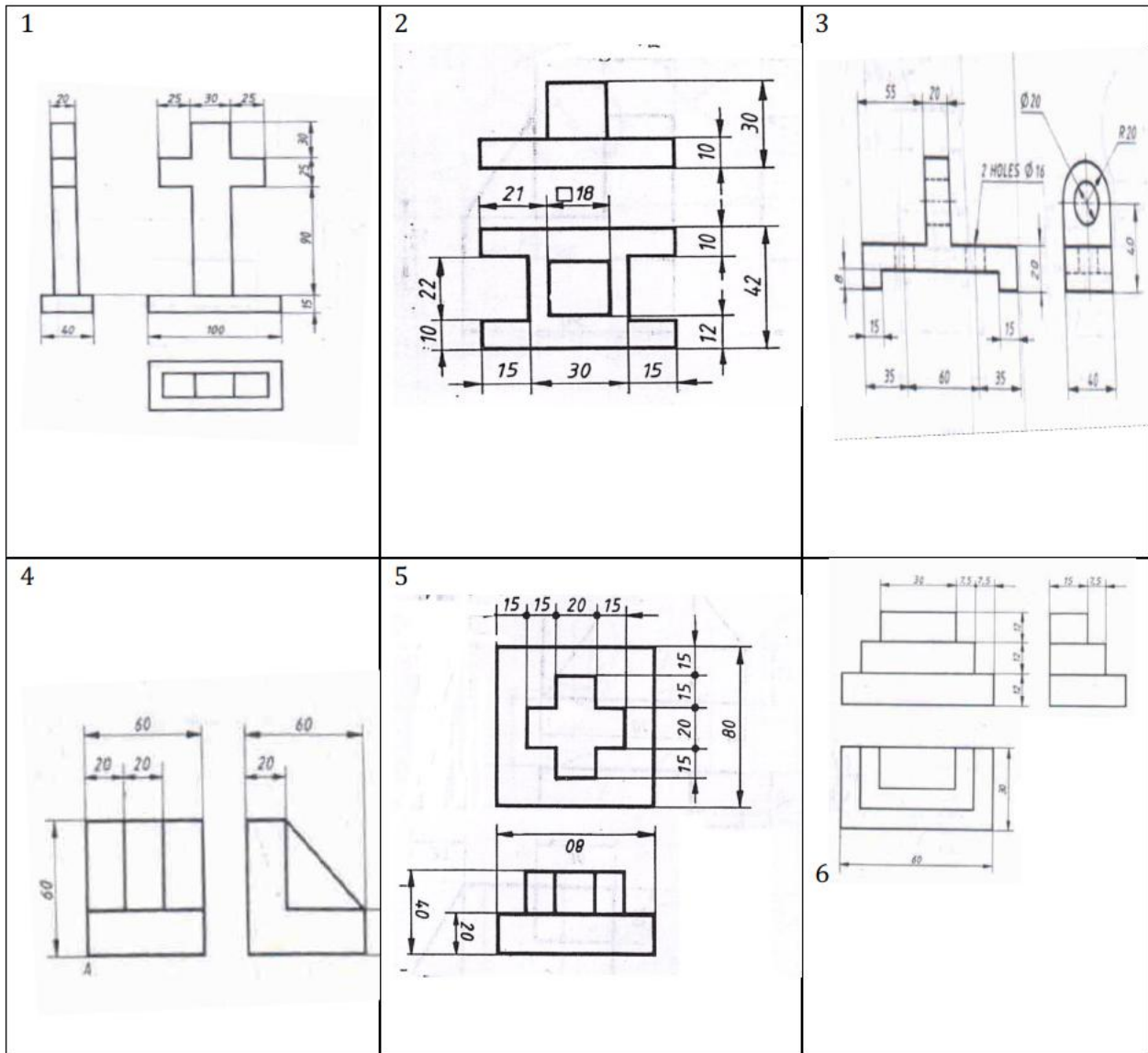
**UNIT 4 ISOMETRIC PROJECTIONS**

1. Draw the isometric view of the machine component whose orthographic views are given below:

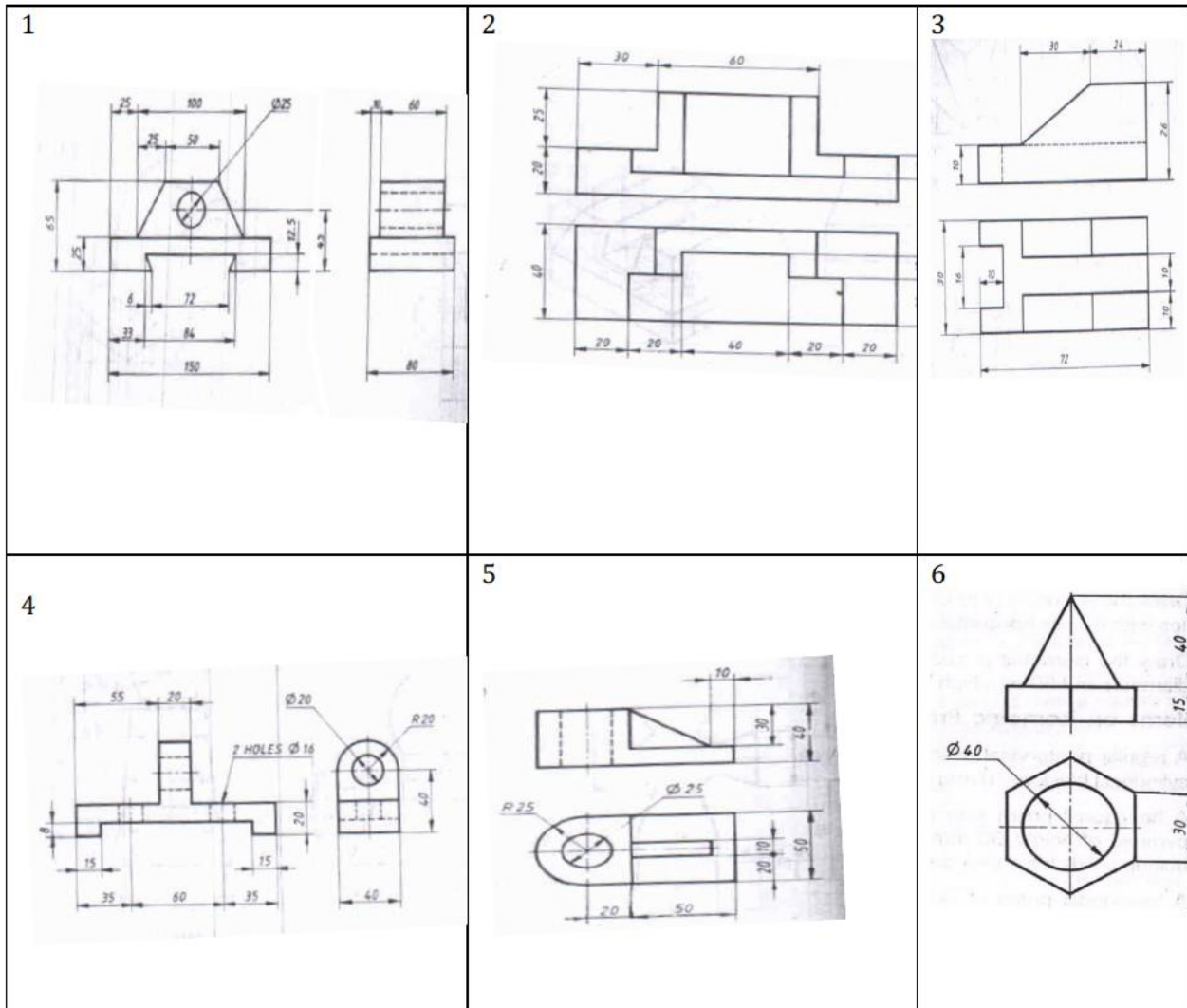
|           |           |                                       |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| <p>1.</p> | <p>2.</p> | <p>3.</p>                             |
| <p>4.</p> | <p>5.</p> | <p>6.</p> <p>All dimensions in mm</p> |
| <p>7.</p> | <p>8.</p> | <p>9.</p> <p>All dimensions in mm</p> |



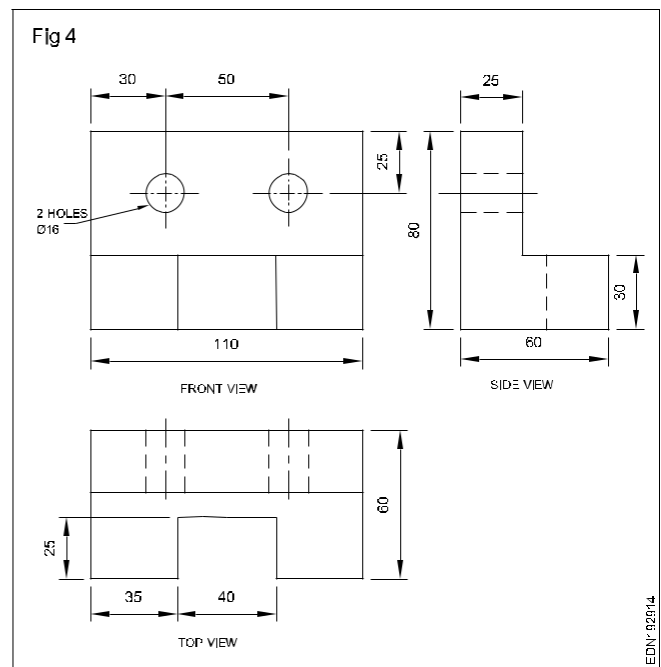
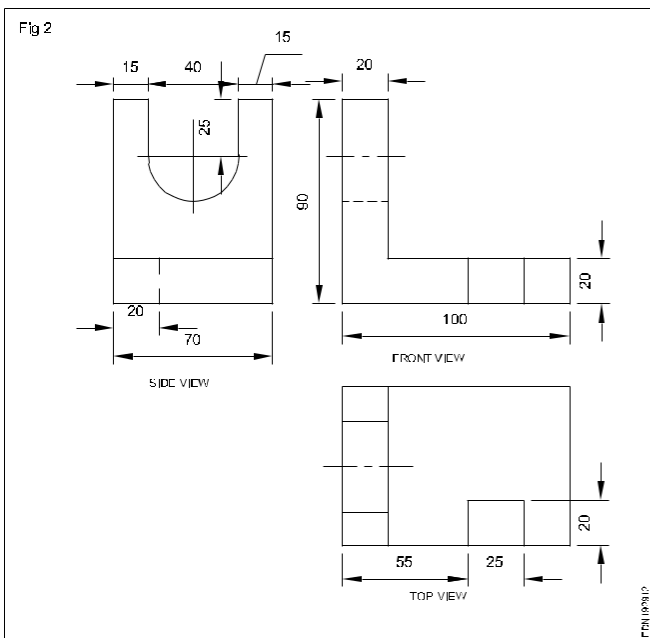
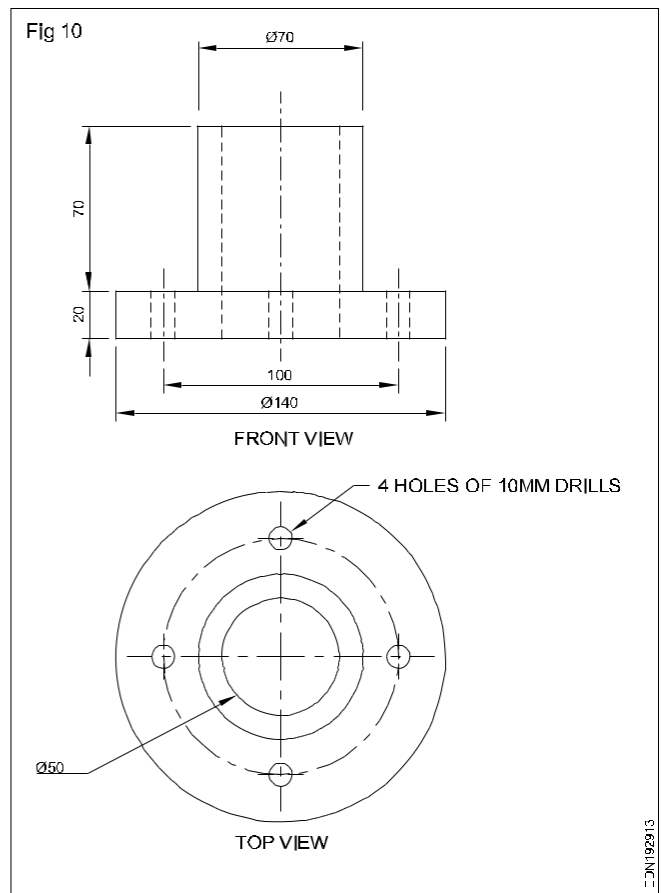
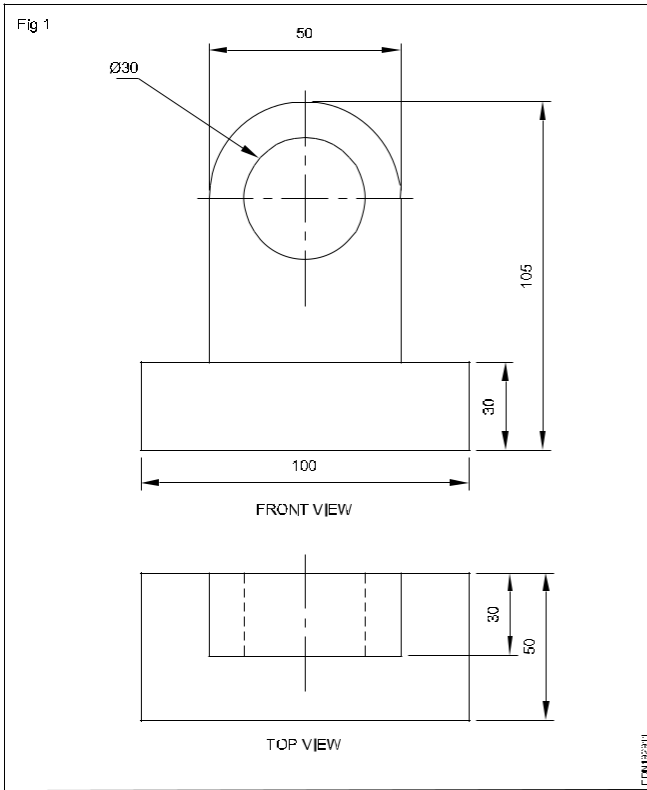
2. Draw the isometric Projection of the machine component whose orthographic views are given below:



3. Draw the isometric Projection of the machine component whose orthographic views are given below



4. Create 3D model using CAD of the machine component whose orthographic views are given below



**Government of Karnataka**  
**Department of Collegiate and Technical Education**  
**Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore**

|                        |                                     |                            |                    |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20AU01T                             | <b>Semester</b>            | I                  |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY</b> | <b>Course Group</b>        | Audit              |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 2                                   | <b>Type of Course</b>      | Lecture            |
| <b>Course Category</b> | AU                                  | <b>Total Contact Hours</b> | 2Hrs Per Week      |
|                        |                                     |                            | 26Hrs Per Semester |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | Basic Environmental Science         | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>     | (L: T:P) = 2:0:0   |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 50                                  | <b>SEE Marks</b>           | No                 |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

*Technicians working in industries or elsewhere essentially require the knowledge of environmental science so as to enable them to work and produce most efficient, economical and eco-friendly finished products.*

1. Solve various engineering problems applying ecosystem to produce eco - friendly products.
2. Use relevant air and noise control methods to solve domestic and industrial problems.
3. Use relevant water and soil control methods to solve domestic and industrial problems.
4. To recognize relevant energy sources required for domestic and industrial applications.
5. Solve local solid and e-waste problems.

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

*At the end of the course student will be able to know :*

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>C01</b> | Importance of ecosystem and terminology.                                  |
| <b>C02</b> | The extent of air pollution, effects, control measures and acts.          |
| <b>C03</b> | The extent of noise pollution, effects, control measures and acts.        |
| <b>C04</b> | The water and soil pollution, effects, control measures and acts          |
| <b>C05</b> | Different renewable energy resources and efficient process of harvesting. |
| <b>C06</b> | Solid Waste Management and Environmental acts.                            |

**COURSE CONTENT:**

|   |   |                         |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| <i>Marks: 15</i>  | <b>Unit-1 Ecosystem</b>                                     | <i>Allotted Hrs: 03</i> |
| Structure of ecosystem, Biotic & Abiotic components, Aquatic (Lentic and Lotic) and terrestrial ecosystem. Global warming - Causes, effects, Green House Effect, Ozone depletion.   |   |                         |
| <i>Marks: 20</i>  | <b>Unit-2 Air Pollution</b>                                 | <i>Allotted Hrs: 03</i> |
| Air pollution, Natural and manmade sources of air pollution, Effects of air pollution. Air Pollutants and Types. Control of air pollutants by Cyclone separator and Electrostatic Precipitator, Air (prevention and control of pollution) act 1981  |   |                         |
| <i>Marks: 10</i>  | <b>Unit-3 Noise Pollution:</b>                              | <i>Allotted Hrs: 02</i> |
| Noise pollution: sources of pollution, measurement of pollution level, Effects and Control of Noise pollution, Noise pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000   |   |                         |
| <i>Marks: 20</i>  | <b>Unit- 4 Water and Soil Pollution:</b>                    | <i>Allotted Hrs: 06</i> |
| Water pollution and Sources of water pollution, Types of water pollutants, Characteristics of water pollutants, control measures of water pollution.<br>Definition and list unit operations in water and Wastewater Treatment process, Water (prevention and control of pollution) act 1974, Water conservation – Importance of Rainwater Harvesting.<br>Soil pollution, Causes, Effects and Preventive measures of Soil Pollution due to Excessive use of Fertilizers, Pesticides and Insecticides   |   |                         |
| <i>Marks: 20</i>  | <b>Unit-5 Renewable sources of Energy</b>                   | <i>Allotted Hrs: 07</i> |
| <i>Solar Energy:</i> Basics of Solar energy. Definition and advantages of advanced solar collectors. Solar water heater and Solar stills and their uses.<br><i>Biomass:</i> Overview of biomass as energy source. Thermal characteristics of biomass as fuel.<br><i>Wind energy:</i> Current status and future prospects of wind energy. Wind energy in India.<br>Need of new Energy sources, Different type's new energy sources. Environmental benefits of New Energy Sources-Hydrogen energy, Ocean energy resources, Tidal energy conversion. |   |                         |
| <i>Marks: 15</i>  | <b>Unit-6 Solid Waste Management and Environmental Acts</b> | <i>Allotted Hrs: 05</i> |
| Solid waste generation, Sources and characteristics of Municipal solid waste, Solid Waste Management rules 2016- 3R in SWM.<br>E- Waste generation, Sources and characteristics, E waste management rules 2016<br>Plastic Waste generation, Sources and characteristics, Recycled plastic rules 2016<br>Importance of Environment (protection) act 1986<br>Occupational health and safety measures.   |   |                         |

| Unit No & Name                                      | Detailed Course Content  | CO  | PO    | Contact Hrs |
|---|--|-----|-------|-------------|
| 1.<br>Ecosystem                                     | Structure of ecosystem, Biotic & Abiotic components, Aquatic (Lentic and Lotic) and terrestrial ecosystem.                           | CO1 | 1,5,7 | 1           |
|   | Global warming - Causes, effects.  | CO1 | 1,5,7 | 2           |
|   | Green House Effect, Ozone depletion - Causes, effects  | CO1 | 1,5,7 | 3           |
| 2.<br>Air and Pollution                             | Air pollution, Natural sources of air pollution, Man Made sources of air pollution   | CO2 | 1,5,7 | 4           |
|   | Air pollutants and Types, Effects of Particulate Pollutants and control by Cyclone separator   | CO2 | 1,5,7 | 5           |
|   | Effects of Particulate Pollutants and control by Electrostatic Precipitator, Air (prevention and control of pollution) act 1981.     | CO2 | 1,5,7 | 6           |
| 3.<br>Noise Pollution                               | Noise pollution: sources of pollution, Measurement of Noise pollution level.   | CO3 | 1,5,7 | 7           |
|   | Effects and Control of Noise pollution.<br>Noise pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000                                      | CO3 | 1,5,7 | 8           |
| 4.<br>Water and Soil Pollution:                     | Sources of water pollution. Types of water pollutants, Characteristics of water pollutants.  | CO4 | 1,5,7 | 9           |
|   | Control measures of water pollution.   | CO4 | 1,5,7 | 10          |
|   | Definition and list unit operations in water and Wastewater Treatment process, Water (prevention and control of pollution) act 1974. | CO4 | 1,5,7 | 11          |
|   | Water conservation – Importance of Rainwater Harvesting  | CO4 | 1,5,7 | 12          |
|   | Soil pollution, Causes and Effects due to Fertilizers, Pesticides and Insecticides   | CO4 | 1,5,7 | 13          |
|   | Preventive measures of Soil Pollution due to Excessive use of Fertilizers, Pesticides and Insecticides.                              | CO4 | 1,5,7 | 14          |
| 5.<br>Renewable sources of Energy                   | Solar Energy: Basics of Solar energy.<br>Solar collectors and advantages of Advanced solar collectors.                               | CO5 | 1,5,7 | 15          |
|   | Solar water heater, Solar stills and their uses.   | CO5 | 1,5,7 | 16          |
|   | Biomass: Overview of biomass as energy source. Thermal characteristics of biomass as fuel.   |     |       | 17          |
|   | Wind energy: Current status and future prospects of wind energy.<br>Wind energy in India.  | CO5 | 1,5,7 | 18          |
|   | Need of new Energy sources, Different type's new energy sources.<br>Environmental benefits of New Energy Sources-Hydrogen energy     | CO5 | 1,5,7 | 19          |
|   | Environmental benefits of New Energy Sources- Ocean energy resources   | CO5 | 1,5,7 | 20          |
|   | Environmental benefits of New Energy Sources-Tidal energy conversion.  | CO5 | 1,5,7 | 21          |
| 6.<br>Solid Waste Management and Environmental Acts | Solid waste generation, Sources, Characteristics of solid waste<br>Solid Waste Management rules 2016                                 | CO6 | 1,5,7 | 22          |
|   | E- Waste generation Sources and characteristics,<br>E waste management rules 2016  | CO6 | 1,5,7 | 23          |
|   | Plastic Waste generation Sources and characteristics,<br>Plastic Waste Sources and characteristics                                   | CO6 | 1,5,7 | 24          |

|  |   |     |              |           |
|--|---|-----|--------------|-----------|
|  | Recycled plastic rules 2016, Importance of Environment (protection) act 1986, | CO6 | 1,5,7        | 25        |
|  | Occupational health and safety measures.                                      | CO6 | 1,5,7        | 26        |
|  |   |     | <b>Total</b> | <b>26</b> |

### References:

#### (a) Suggested Learning Resources:

##### Books:

1. S.C. Sharma & M.P. Poonia, Environmental Studies, Khanna Publishing House, New Delhi
2. C.N. R. Rao, Understanding Chemistry, Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2011.
3. Arceivala, Soli Asolekar, Shyam, Wastewater Treatment for Pollution Control and Reuse, Mc-Graw Hill Education India Pvt. Ltd., New York, 2007, ISBN:978-07-062099.
4. Nazaroff, William, Cohen, Lisa, Environmental Engineering Science, Willy, New York, 2000, ISBN 10: 0471144940.
5. O.P. Gupta, Elements of Environmental Pollution Control, Khanna Publishing House, New Delhi
6. Rao, C. S., Environmental Pollution Control and Engineering, New Age International Publication, 2007, ISBN: 81-224-1835-X.
8. Rao, M. N. Rao, H.V.N, Air Pollution, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publication, New Delhi, 1988, ISBN: 0-07-451871-8.
9. Frank Kreith, Jan F Kreider, Principles of Solar Engineering, McGraw-Hill, New York ; 1978, ISBN: 9780070354760.
7. Aldo Vieira, Da Rosa, Fundamentals of renewable energy processes, Academic Press Oxford, UK; 2013. ISBN: 9780123978257.
10. Patvardhan, A.D, Industrial Solid Waste, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2013, ISBN:978-81-7993-502-6
11. Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering, Mc-Graw Hill, New York, 2013, ISBN: 077441206.
12. Keshav Kant, Air Pollution & Control, Khanna Publishing House, New Delhi (Edition 2018)

#### (b) Open source software and website address:

- 1) [www.eco-prayer.org](http://www.eco-prayer.org)
- 2) [www.teriin.org](http://www.teriin.org)
- 3) [www.cpcp.nic.in](http://www.cpcp.nic.in)
- 4) [www.cpcp.gov.in](http://www.cpcp.gov.in)
- 5) [www.indiaenvironmentportal.org.in](http://www.indiaenvironmentportal.org.in)
- 6) [www.whatis.techtarget.com](http://www.whatis.techtarget.com)
- 7) [www.sustainabledevelopment.un.org](http://www.sustainabledevelopment.un.org)
- 8) [www.conserve-energy-future.com](http://www.conserve-energy-future.com)

#### Teachers should use the following strategies to achieve the various outcomes of the course.

- Different methods of teaching and media to be used to attain classroom attention.
- Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/subtopics.
- 15-20% of the topics which are relatively simpler or descriptive in nature should be given to the students for self-learning and assess the development of competency through classroom presentations.
- Micro-projects may be given to group of students for hand-on experiences



- Encouraging students to visit sites such as Railway station and research establishment around the institution.

### Mapping of Course Outcomes with Programme Outcomes

| CO                                | Course Outcome  | PO Mapped | Cognitive Level<br>R/U/A | Theory Sessions In Hrs | Allotted marks for CIE on cognitive levels |    | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|----|-------|
|                                   |   |           |                          |                        | R  | U  |       |
| C01                               | Importance Of ecosystem and terminology                                   | 1,5,7     | R, U                     | 03                     | 02   | 02 | 04    |
| C02                               | The extent of air pollution, effects, control measures and acts.          | 1,5,7     | R, U                     | 03                     | 03   | 02 | 05    |
| C03                               | The extent of noise pollution, effects, control measures and acts.        | 1,5,7     | R, U                     | 02                     | 03   | 02 | 05    |
| C04                               | The water and soil pollution, effects, control measures and acts          | 1,5,7     | R, U                     | 06                     | 03   | 02 | 05    |
| C05                               | Different renewable energy resources and efficient process of harvesting. | 1,5,7     | R, U                     | 07                     | 03   | 02 | 05    |
| C06                               | Solid Waste Management and Environmental acts.                            | 1,5,7     | R, U                     | 05                     | 02   | 04 | 06    |
| <b>Total Hours of instruction</b> |   |           |                          | <b>26</b>              | <b>30</b>                                  |    |       |

R-Remember; U-Understanding.

### Level of Mapping PO's with CO's

| Course   | CO's | Programme Outcomes (PO's) |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |      | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| <b>Environmental Science</b>   | C01  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
|  | C02  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
|  | C03  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
|  | C04  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
|  | C05  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
|  | C06  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| <b>Level 3- Highly Mapped, Level 2-Moderately Mapped, Level 1-Low Mapped, Level 0- Not Mapped</b>  |      |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Method is to relate the level of PO with the number of hours devoted to the CO s which maps the given PO.<br>If $\geq 50\%$ of classroom sessions related to the CO are addressing a particular PO, it is considered that PO is mapped at Level 3<br>If 30 to 50% of classroom sessions related to the CO are addressing a particular PO, it is considered that PO is mapped at Level 2<br>If 5 to 30% of classroom sessions related to the CO are addressing a particular PO, it is considered that PO is mapped at Level 1<br>If < 5% of classroom sessions related to the CO are addressing a particular PO, it is considered that PO is considered not mapped i.e. Level 0 |      |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |



### Course Assessment and Evaluation Chart

| Sl. No             | Assessment  | Duration   | Max marks | Conversion                           |
|--------------------|---|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1.                 | CIE Assessment 1 (Written Test -1 - At the end of 3 <sup>d</sup> week | 80 minutes | 30        | Average of three written tests<br>30 |
| 2.                 | CIE Assessment 2 (Written Test -2) - At the end of 7 week             | 80 minutes | 30        |                                      |
| 3.                 | CIE Assessment 3 (Written Test -3) - At the end of 13 week            | 80 minutes | 30        |                                      |
| 4                  | CIE Assessment 4 (MCQ/Quiz) - At the end of 5 week                    | 60 minutes | 20        | Average of three<br>20               |
| 5                  | CIE Assessment 5 (Open book Test) - At the end of 9 week              | 60 minutes | 20        |                                      |
| 6                  | CIE Assessment 6 (Student activity/Assignment)- At the end of 11 week | 60 minutes | 20        |                                      |
| 7.                 | Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment                 |            |           | 50                                   |
| <b>Total Marks</b> |   |            |           | <b>50</b>                            |

**Note:**

1. Average marks of Three CIE shall be rounded off to the next higher digit.
2. Assessment of assignment and student activity is evaluated through appropriate rubrics by the respective course coordinator. The secured mark in each case is rounded off to the next higher digit.

**MANDATORY STUDENT ACTIVITY: EACH STUDENT HAS TO SELECT ANY ONE OF THE LISTED**

1. Students chose one thing to reduce at home each week and write journal entries about their successes and challenges implementing the change. In class, they form groups and create "Do You Know?" posters.
2. Students pretend they are architects and come up with a series of design changes to make their school more environmentally friendly. They then grade their projects according to a rubric.
3. A presentation for Green Team Club members to introduce themselves and the purpose of their club. They explain how to use their new recycling bins, in the classroom and in the cafeteria.
4. Ever wonder what's in your school's waste? This hands-on activity helps students assess their school's waste in order to think of ways to reduce it. The results can be incorporated into the school's recycling plan.
5. How do we measure climate change? What activities contribute to climate change?
6. 6. Start a compost or worm bin. Composting is a hands-on way to learn about important life science concepts such as ecosystems, food webs and biodegradation. Students experience how worms and other decomposers recycle fruits and vegetable scraps into compost. Use the

compost in your college garden! Have green team students make up a skit and present details about the new composting program to all classrooms. Have them make signs for the bins (compost, recycle, and landfill), monitor the waste collection at lunchtime, cart the food waste to the compost, and decide how and where the compost will be used.

7. Paint posters and decorate bulletin boards or the doors to the cafeteria with waste-free lunch messages to announce or support a waste-free event, and have students vote for their favorite poster.
8. Conduct a classroom audit to identify waste and look for ideas to reduce and reuse. Empower the student to set goals, search for solutions and review progress.
9. Go on a field trip. Visit your local landfill, recycling center, or a nearby composting facility where the students can see first-hand what is happening to waste and learn about the lifecycle of waste and its affect on the environment.
10. Home energy audit: Have students make a list of all the appliances and light bulbs in their house. How much energy does their house use if all the lights are on for 4 hours per day? If their appliances are on for 2 hours per day? How much energy could they save if they switched to energy-efficient appliances or lightbulbs?
11. Use recycled material in art projects: Recycled materials can make beautiful art projects such as jewelry, planters, and bird houses. Incorporating materials that would otherwise be thrown away into art projects can show your students how to find new uses for these items.
12. Life cycle :One way to show students what happens when you put something in the trash versus recycling or reusing the object is to do a life cycle analysis. This is a flow chart that shows the environmental impacts of an object, from extracting the raw materials to decomposition and everything in between. When something is put in the trash instead of being reused or recycled, the life cycle assessment will show a bigger environmental impact. When something is reused or recycled, the environmental impact is less because raw materials don't need to be extracted to create something new.

**Model Question Paper  
I A Test (CIE)**

| <b>Programme</b>  | :        |    |    |    |       |  | <b>Semester: I</b>                |
|---|----------|----|----|----|-------|--|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Course</b>   | :        |    |    |    |       |  | <b>Max Marks : 30</b>             |
| <b>Course Code</b>  | :        |    |    |    |       |  | <b>Duration : 1 Hr 20 minutes</b> |
| <b>Name of the course coordinator:</b>  |          |    |    |    |       |  | <b>Test : I/II/III</b>            |
| Note: Answer one full question from each section. One full question carries 10 marks. |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| Qn.No   | Question | CL | CO | PO | Marks |  |                                   |
| <b>Section-1</b>  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| 1.a)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| b)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| c)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| 2.a)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| b)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| c)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| <b>Section-2</b>  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| 3.a)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| b)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| c)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| 4.a)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| b)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| c)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| <b>Section-3</b>  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| 5.a)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| b)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| c)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| 6.a)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| b)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |
| c)  |          |    |    |    |       |  |                                   |

**Government of Karnataka**  
**Department of Collegiate and Technical Education**  
**Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore**

|                        |                                    |                            |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20PM01T                            | <b>Semester</b>            | II   |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>Project Management Skills</b>   | <b>Course Group</b>        | PM   |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 4                                  | <b>Type of Course</b>      | Activity based study   |
| <b>Course Category</b> | Theory with Activities             | <b>Total Contact Hours</b> | 6 Hrs Per Week (2Theory +4 hrs of classroom activities)                  |
|                        |                                    |                            | 78 Hrs Per Semester  |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | 10 <sup>th</sup> Level Mathematics | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>     | 4 hrs per week classroom sessions dedicated to case studies & activities |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 50                                 | <b>SEE Marks</b>           | 50   |

## RATIONALE

*Project Management is a confluence of Management principles and Engineering subject area. This course enables* the students to develop conceptualisation of Engineering Management principles and apply the same for their engineering projects, in their domains, example, Software Development project or Construction Project and so on. The course integrates three core areas of Planning, Execution and Auditing of Projects.

## 1. COURSE SKILL SET

*Student will be able to:*

1. Understand what constitutes a project, Plan for the execution of the project by breaking into manageable work units, and Prepare necessary project artifacts
2. Track and control the Project while preparing verifiable records for Project Inspections and Audits
3. Inspect and Audit projects for Milestones or other project completion criteria and other metrics, Defects and remediation, Project learnings
4. Gain knowledge and develop curiosity on latest technology trends in Project management

## 2. COURSE OUT COMES

*At the end of the course, student will be able to*

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <b>CO1</b> | Apply the concepts of Project Management to real projects which are expressed in the form of the Project reports or Engineering drawings |
| <b>CO2</b> | Estimate Project resources needed Time, Material and Effort, and Plan for execution  |
| <b>CO3</b> | Understand, analyse and assess the risks involved in a project and plan for managing them  |
| <b>CO4</b> | Use Project Management Software and processes to track and control Projects  |
| <b>CO5</b> | Conduct inspection of Projects and audit progress and bills  |
| <b>CO6</b> | Understand the Digital Technology trends in Project management and concepts like Smart cities  |

## 3. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE WITH HOURS & MARKS

| UNIT NO | UNIT TITLE                                  | TEACHING HOURS (L-T-P) | MARKS DISTRIBUTION(THEORY) |           |           |            |
|---------|---|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|         |   |                        | R LEVEL                    | U LEVEL   | A LEVEL   | TOTAL      |
| 1       | Introduction                                | 02-00-04               | 8                          | 8         | 4         | 20         |
| 2       | Project Administration                      | 06-00-12               | 8                          | 12        | 20        | 40         |
| 3       | Project Lifecycle                           | 04-00-08               | 8                          | 12        | 20        | 40         |
| 4       | Project Planning, Scheduling and Monitoring | 06-00-12               | 8                          | 12        | 20        | 40         |
| 5       | Project Control, Review and Audit           | 06-00-12               | 8                          | 12        | 20        | 40         |
| 6       | Digital Project Management                  | 02-00-04               | 8                          | 8         | 4         | 20         |
|         | <b>Total</b>                                | 26-00-52=78            | <b>48</b>                  | <b>64</b> | <b>88</b> | <b>200</b> |

**Legends:** R = Remember; U = Understand; A = Apply and above levels (Bloom's revised taxonomy)

## 4. DETAILS OF COURSE CONTENT

*The following topics/subtopics is to be taught and assessed in order to develop Unit Skill sets for achieving CO to attain identified skill sets.*

| UNIT NO   | Unit skill set<br>(In cognitive domain)  | Topics / Subtopics   | Hours<br>L-T-P |
|---|--|--|----------------|
| 1 Introduction  | Use Basic Science, Maths skills to understand Project management and project planning, execution and control.  | Introduction and definition, Features of a Project, Types of Projects, Benefits and Obstacles in Project Management, Project Management Profession, Role of Project manager, Consultants, Project and Operation, Project Management Process, Project Scope | 02-00-04       |
| 2 Project Administration  | Able to develop WBS, PEP and PM processes for Project with given inputs  | Project Administration, Project Team, Project Design, Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), Project Execution Plan (PEP), Systems and Procedure Plan, Project Direction, Communication and Co-ordination, Project Success<br><br>Case Study I                    | 06-00-12       |
| 3 Project Lifecycle   | Use project administration and project lifecycle knowledge to Assess and plan for project risk                 | Project Life Cycle, Phases - Project Planning, Project Execution, Project Closure, Project Risks, Project Cost Risk Analysis, Time and Cost overruns<br><br>Case Study 2a  | 04-00-08       |
| 4. Project Planning, Project Scheduling and Project Monitoring and Implementation | Able to develop a detailed project plan given the inputs on manpower, funds availability and time availability | Project Planning Function, Structure, Project Scheduling, Project monitoring and Project evaluation<br><br>Case Study 2b   | 06-00-12       |
| 5. Project Control, Review and Audit  | Use Project Management lifecycle knowledge to Control project parameters, review and audit project performance | Project Control, Problems of Project Control, Gantt Charts, Milestone Charts, Critical Path Method (CPM), Network Technique in Project Scheduling, Crashing Project Duration through Network, Project Review, Initial Review, Performance Evaluation,      | 06-00-12       |

|                              |  |  |          |
|------------------------------|--|--|----------|
|                              |  | Abandonment Analysis, Project Audit<br>Case Study 2c   |          |
| 6.Digital Project Management | Understand latest trends of digital technologies impacting the domain of project management and application of the same in multiple scenario | Digital Technology trends in Project management, Cloud Technology, IoT, Smart cities, Data and analytics, case studies<br>Case study 3 | 02-00-04 |

**1. MAPPING OF CO WITH PO**

| CO         | Course Outcome  | PO Mapped         | UNIT Linked | CL R/U/A     | Sessions in Hrs | TOTAL - Marks |
|------------|---|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>CO1</b> | Understand the concepts of Project Management in relation to real projects which are expressed in the form of the Project reports or Engineering drawings<br>Case Study - I | <b>1, 2, 5, 7</b> | <b>1, 2</b> | <b>R/U/A</b> | <b>06</b>       | <b>10</b>     |
| <b>CO2</b> | Estimate Project resources needed Time, Material and Effort, and Plan for execution<br>Case study 2a  | <b>1, 2, 3, 7</b> | <b>2, 3</b> | <b>R/U/A</b> | <b>18</b>       | <b>20</b>     |
| <b>CO3</b> | Evaluate the risks involved in a project and Plan for managing them<br>Case Study - 2a  | <b>1,2,3,7</b>    | <b>2,3</b>  | <b>R/U/A</b> | <b>12</b>       | <b>20</b>     |

|            |  |                   |   |              |           |            |
|------------|--|-------------------|---|--------------|-----------|------------|
| <b>CO4</b> | Use Project Management methods with Software and/or processes to track and control Projects<br><br>Case Study 2b | <b>1, 4, 6, 7</b> | 4 | <b>R/U/A</b> | 18        | 20         |
| <b>CO5</b> | Conduct inspection of Projects and audit progress and bills<br><br>Case Study 2c                                 | <b>1, 2, 5, 7</b> | 5 | <b>R/U/A</b> | 18        | 20         |
| <b>CO6</b> | Understand the Digital Technology trends in Project management, and Engineering Industries<br><br>Case Study 3   | <b>1, 5, 7</b>    | 6 | <b>R/U/A</b> | 06        | <b>10</b>  |
|            |  |                   |   |              | <b>78</b> | <b>100</b> |

|  | CO's | Programme Outcomes s)<br>(PO |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|------|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |      | 1                            | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Project Management   | CO1  | 3                            | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
|  | CO2  | 3                            | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
|  | CO3  | 3                            | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 1 |
|  | CO4  | 3                            | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 1 |
|  | CO5  | 3                            | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
|  | CO6  | 3                            | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| <b>Level 3- Highly Mapped, Level 2-Moderately Mapped, Level 1-Low Mapped, Level 0-Not Mapped</b> |      |                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |

### 7. INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGY

These are sample Strategies, which teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various course outcomes

1. Explicit instruction will be provided in intervention classes or by using different differentiation strategies in the main classroom.



2. Lecturer method (L) does not mean only traditional lecture method, but different type of teaching method and media that are employed to develop the outcomes.
3. Observing the way their more proficient peers use prior knowledge to solve current challenges and persevere in problem solving will help struggling students to improve their approach to engaging with rich contextual problems.
4. Topics be introduced always with a real life example and then answering What, how, why and when.
5. The teacher is able to show different ways to solve the same problem and encourage the students to come up with their own creative ways to solve them.
6. In a perfect world, teacher would always be able to demonstrate how every concept can be applied to the real world - and when that's possible, it helps improve the students' understanding. When a concept cannot be applied in that manner, we can still share how it might be applied within mathematics.

#### 8. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:

| Sl.No. | Author  | Title of Books   | Publication/Year          |
|--------|---|--|---------------------------|
| 1      | Dr. Lalitha Balakrishnan & Dr. Gowri Ramachandran | Project Management   | Himalaya Publishing, 2019 |
| 2      | Shailesh Kumar Shivakumar                         | Complete Guide to Digital Project Management                     | Apress, 2019              |
| 3      | Prasanna Chandra                                  | Project planning, analysis, selection, implementation and review | Tata McGraw Hill          |
| 4      | Gopala Krishnan                                   | Project Management   | Mcmillan India Ltd.       |

#### 9. COURSE ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION CHART

| Sl.No | Assessment   | Duration   | Max marks | Conversion                           |
|-------|--|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1     | CIE Assessment 1<br>( Written Test -1)<br>At the end of 3 <sup>rd</sup> week | 80 minutes | 30        | Average of three written tests<br>30 |
| 2     | CIE Assessment 2<br>(Written Test -2)<br>At the end of 7 <sup>th</sup> week  | 80 minutes | 30        |                                      |

| Sl.No   | Assessment   | Duration   | Max marks | Conversion             |
|---|--|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| 3   | CIE Assessment 3<br>(Written Test -3)<br>At the end of 13 <sup>th</sup> week                           | 80 minutes | 30        |                        |
| 4   | CIE Assessment 4<br>(Group Assignment -1)<br>At the end of 5 <sup>th</sup> week                        | 60 minutes | 20        | Average of three<br>20 |
| 5   | CIE Assessment 5<br>(Group Assignment -2 )<br>At the end of 9 <sup>th</sup> week                       | 60 minutes | 20        |                        |
| 6   | CIE Assessment 6<br>(Individual Student<br>activity/Assignment) At<br>the end of 11 <sup>th</sup> week | 60 minutes | 20        |                        |
| Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment |  |            |           | <b>50</b>              |
| 8   | Semester End<br>Examination (SEE)<br>Assessment (Written Test)   | 3 Hrs      | 100       | <b>50</b>              |
| <b>Total Marks</b>                                    |  |            |           | <b>100</b>             |

**Note:**

- SEE (Semester End Examination) is conducted for 100 Marks theory course for a time duration of 3 Hrs
- Three CIE (written test), each of 30 marks for a time duration of 80 minutes shall be conducted. Also, three CIE (MCQ or Quiz/Group Assignment/Individual student activity or assignment) each of 20 marks for the time duration of 60 minutes shall be conducted. Any fraction at any stage during evaluation will be rounded off to the next higher digit
- Assessment of assignment and student activity is evaluated through appropriate rubrics by the respective course coordinator. The secured mark in each case is rounded off to the next higher digit.

**10 DETAILED COURSE CONTENT**

| Unit No<br>And Name | DETAILED COURSE CONTENT | CONTACT<br>HRS | TOTAL |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------|
|                     | 1.1 Introduction        | 3              |       |

| Unit No<br>And Name                | DETAILED COURSE CONTENT   | CONTACT<br>HRS                           | TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-------|
| 1.<br>Introduction                 | 1.2 Meaning of Project  | 6  |       |
|                                    | 1.3 Definition and No Change Mode                                   |  |       |
|                                    | 1.4 Features of a Project   |  |       |
|                                    | 1.5 Types of Projects   |  |       |
|                                    | 1.6 Benefits of Project Management                                  |  |       |
|                                    | 1.7 Obstacles in Project Management                                 |  |       |
|                                    | 1.8 Project Management A Profession                                 |  |       |
|                                    | 1.9 Project Manager and His Role                                    |  |       |
|                                    | 1.10 Project Consultants  |  |       |
|                                    | 1.11 What is Operation?   |  |       |
|                                    | 1.12 Difference between Project and Operation                       |  |       |
|                                    | 1.13 What is Process in Project Management and Process Groups?      |  |       |
|                                    | 1.14 What is Scope? Difference between Project Group Objectives and |  |       |
|                                    | 1.15 Project Scope  |  |       |
|                                    | 2. Project Administration   | 2.1 Essentials of Project Administration |       |
| 2.2 Project Team                   |   | 6  |       |
| 2.3 Project Design                 |   |  |       |
| 2.4 Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) |   |  |       |
| 2.5 Project Execution Plan (PEP)   |   | 3  |       |
| 2.6 Contracting Plan               |   |  |       |
| 2.7 Work Packing Plan              |   | 3  |       |
| 2.8 Organisation Plan              |   |  |       |
| 2.9 Systems and Procedure Plan     |   |  |       |
| 2.10 Project Procedure Manual      |   | 3  |       |
| 2.11 Project Diary                 |   |  |       |
| 2.12 Project Execution System      |   |  |       |
| 2.13 Project Direction             |   | 3  |       |
| 2.14 Communication in a Project    |   |  |       |
| 2.15 Project Co-ordination         |   |  |       |

|  |   |   |    |
|--|---|---|----|
|  | 2.16 Pre-requisites for Successful Project Implementation               |   |    |
| 3. Project Lifecycle                           | 3.1 Introduction  | 6 | 12 |
|  | 3.2 Phases of Project Life Cycle  |   |    |
|  | 3.3 Project Management Life Cycle General                               |   |    |
|  | 3.4 Project Planning  |   |    |
|  | 3.5 Project Execution   |   |    |
|  | 3.6 Project Closure   |   |    |
|  | 3.7 Project Risks   | 3 |    |
|  | 3.8 Types of Risks: Illustrations                                       |   |    |
|  | 3.9 Risk Assessment Techniques with Illustrations                       |   |    |
|  | 3.10 Project Cost Risk Analysis   | 3 |    |
|  | 3.11 Estimating Time and Cost Overrun Risks                             |   |    |
|  | 3.12 Organisation/Procedural/Systemic Reasons for Project Cost Overruns |   |    |
|  | 3.13 Time Overruns  |   |    |
| 4. Project Planning, Scheduling and Monitoring | 4.1 Introduction  | 6 | 18 |
|  | 4.2 Nature of Project Planning  |   |    |
|  | 4.3 Need for Project Planning   |   |    |
|  | 4.4 Functions of Project Planning                                       |   |    |
|  | 4.5 Steps in Project Planning   |   |    |
|  | 4.6 Project Planning Structure  |   |    |
|  | 4.7 Project Objectives and Policies                                     |   |    |
|  | 4.8 Tools of Project Planning   |   |    |
|  | 4.9 Project Scheduling  | 6 |    |
|  | 4.10 Time Monitoring Efforts  |   |    |
|  | 4.11 Bounding Schedules   |   |    |
|  | 4.12 Scheduling to Match Availability of Manpower                       |   |    |
|  | 4.13 Scheduling to Match Release of Funds                               |   |    |
|  | 4.14 Problems in Scheduling Real-life Projects                          | 3 |    |
|  | 4.15 Introduction   |   |    |

|   |   |          |           |
|---|---|----------|-----------|
|   | 4.16 Situation Analysis and Problem Definition  |          |           |
|   | 4.17 Setting Goals and Objectives   |          |           |
|   | 4.18 Generating Structures and Strategies   |          |           |
|   | 4.19 Implementation   |          |           |
|   | 4.20 What is Project Evaluation?  | <b>3</b> |           |
|   | 4.21 Why is Project Evaluation Important?   |          |           |
|   | 4.22 What are the Challenges in Monitoring and Evaluation?                            |          |           |
| 5. Project Control, Review and Audit                      | 5.1 Introduction  | <b>6</b> | <b>18</b> |
|   | 5.2 Projected Control Purposes  |          |           |
|   | 5.3 Problems of Project Control   |          |           |
|   | 5.4 Gantt Charts  |          |           |
|   | 5.5 Milestone Charts  |          |           |
|   | 5.6 Critical Path Method (CPM)  | <b>6</b> |           |
|   | 5.7 Construction of a Network   |          |           |
|   | 5.8 Network Technique in Project Scheduling   |          |           |
|   | 5.9 Crashing Project Duration through Network   |          |           |
|   | 5.10 Project Review   | <b>3</b> |           |
|   | 5.11 Initial Review   |          |           |
|   | 5.12 Post Audit   |          |           |
|   | 5.13 Performance Evaluation   |          |           |
|   | 5.14 Abandonment Analysis   |          |           |
|   | 5.15 Objectives of Project Audit  | <b>3</b> |           |
| 5.16 Functions of Project Auditor                         |   |          |           |
| 5.17 Project Audit Programme                              |   |          |           |
| 5.18 Difficulties in Establishing Audit Purpose and Scope |   |          |           |
| 6. Digital Project Management                             | 6.1 Digital Technology trends in Project management                                   | <b>1</b> | <b>6</b>  |
|   | 6.2 Cloud Technology, IoT, AR and VR applications in Project management, Smart Cities | <b>1</b> |           |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| 6.3 Data Science and Analytics in Project Management | 1 |
| 6.4 Case Studies                                     | 3 |

### Case Studies:

**Please note:** The Tutors can either use the following Case studies and activities or Design on their own, with the overall Learning Outcomes being met.

#### Case Study I: Residential House – Project Execution Plan

1. Dr. Sunil Kulkarni wants to build a house on his 9000 square feet (90x100) vacant plot in Bengaluru. His requirements were given below.
  - i) He lives with his wife, parents and two college going children.
  - ii) He likes open space around his house and likes to do gardening during free time
  - iii) His wife teaches Yoga and about 30 middle aged and old people attend the daily sessions.
  - iv) He has a budget limitation of INR 230,00,000 for this project and wants to present to his wife on their 20<sup>th</sup> wedding anniversary which is 18 months away.
  - v) His parents can not climb stairs and hence prefer a ground floor room
  - vi) All the rooms should have attached bathrooms

How-ever the Civil contractor who took the work, overshot the time and money available and hence Dr Sunil was unhappy with the Architect firm who recommended the Contractor.

Task:

- Split the class into groups of three
- Ask them to prepare 2D drawings with Plan, Elevation, Sections and perspectives.
- Prepare the detailed WBS, a Project execution plan and Project communication plan for contractors
- Estimate the quantities
- Discuss on the possible reasons for delay and methods with which performance to both time and budget could have been achieved
- Present it in a seminar, with each group getting 5-10 minutes to present their idea.

**Case Study 2a:**

The Columbus Hospital proposed in Hubli is a 200 bed speciality private hospital for treatment of Cancer. The hospital will come up on a 12 acre plot between Hubli-Dharwad. A leading construction company has come forward to complete the hospital works from concept to commissioning in 9 months. The promoters are willing to spend a premium to complete the hospital in 9 month time and are not particular about type of construction, ie, RCC, Steel frame etc. The key requirements are as follows:

- i) 200 bed hospital of which 40 are for critical care (ICU), 40 for pre and post Operative care
- ii) 4 Operation Theatres - 2 Major (Minimum 800 SFT each) and 2 minor (minimum 400 sft each)
- iii) One full fledged Diagnostic laboratory (1500 Sft)
- iv) One 24x7 pharmacy (360 Sft min)
- v) Doctors rooms, Nurses enclosures, Change rooms
- vi) Office with billing counters (min 2000 sft) for all administrative staff
- vii) Wheel chair parking bays, Stretcher parking bays in all floors
- viii) One Cafeteria with 50 person capacity
- ix) One conference room with Multimedia equipment (300 sft min)
- x) Parking for ambulances, 4 wheelers, two wheelers
- xi) Reception and enquiry counter
- xii) All amenities should be accessible for disabled persons
- xiii) Incinerator, Waste storage and disposal area
- xiv) Generator and fuel storage area

**Discuss**

- i) The various alternative approaches available to complete the hospital.
- ii) Look into National Building Code and BIS standards for arriving at approximate (+/- 10%) super built-up area required, amenities to be planned
- iii) The various phases of the project according to Project lifecycle and durations
- iv) Prepare the detailed WBS, Project Organisation required and Project Dairy template
- v) Prepare a Project Plan with risks involved and the risk management plan.
- vi) Estimate the cost of time overrun if the project is delayed by 114 calendar days due to issues with approvals

**Case Study 2b:**

For case study 2 above, prepare an Implementation Plan using a spreadsheet software.

**Discuss**

- i) What happens if a pandemic affects the project in its 7<sup>th</sup> Month. How do you mitigate the possible issues in implementation?
- ii) What happens if during the fourth month of projects the client decides to reduce funds for the month by 50% ?

### **Case Study 2c:**

For case study 2 above, prepare a Critical Path method Chart (CPM) showing all main activities in the WBS with milestones.

Discuss

- i) What happens if the client decides to complete the ground floor roof 15 days earlier ?
- ii) What happens if the client reduces the inflow of project funds by 50% for the month 4 ?
- iii) Write an Audit report for the project at the end of 6<sup>th</sup> month

### **Case Study 3:**

This will be done as a student activity and has two components.

- i) Research on 3D printing in any industry and prepare a three page article
- ii) Study usage of Drones in different Industries and evaluate the Cost benefits of using the same for any one scenario.



### Model Question Paper

**I A Test (CIE)**

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>Programme:</b>                      | <b>Semester: I</b>               |
| <b>Course:</b>                         | <b>Max Marks: 30</b>             |
| <b>Course Code:</b>                    | <b>Duration: 1 Hr 20 minutes</b> |
| <b>Name of the course coordinator:</b> | <b>Test: I/II/III</b>            |

Note: Answer one full question from each section. One full question carries 10 marks.

| Qn.No            | Question | CL | CO | PO | Marks |
|------------------|----------|----|----|----|-------|
| <b>Section-1</b> |          |    |    |    |       |
| 1.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| 2.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| <b>Section-2</b> |          |    |    |    |       |
| 3.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| 4.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| <b>Section-3</b> |          |    |    |    |       |
| 5.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| 6.a)             |          |    |    |    |       |
| b)               |          |    |    |    |       |
| c)               |          |    |    |    |       |

**Model Question Paper  
Semester End Examination**

|                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Programme:</b>   | <b>Semester: I</b>     |
| <b>Course:</b>      | <b>Max Marks: 100</b>  |
| <b>Course Code:</b> | <b>Duration: 3 Hrs</b> |

| <b>Instruction to the Candidate:</b><br>Answer one full question from each section. One full question carries 20 marks. |                 |           |           |              |
|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| <b>Qn.No</b>  | <b>Question</b> | <b>CL</b> | <b>CO</b> | <b>Marks</b> |
| <b>Section-1</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 1.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 2.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| <b>Section-2</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 3.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 4.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| <b>Section-3</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 5.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 6.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| <b>Section-4</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 7.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 8.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| <b>Section-5</b>  |                 |           |           |              |
| 9.a)  |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |
| 10.a)   |                 |           |           |              |
| b)  |                 |           |           |              |

**Government of Karnataka**  
**Department of Collegiate and Technical Education**  
**Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore**

|                        |                                    |                            |                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20SC02P                            | <b>Semester</b>            | I/II                 |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>STATISTICS AND ANALYTICS</b>    | <b>Course Group</b>        | Core                 |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 4                                  | <b>Type of Course</b>      | Lecture and practice |
| <b>Course Category</b> | Practice                           | <b>Total Contact Hours</b> | 6 Hrs Per Week       |
|                        |                                    |                            | 78 Hrs Per Semester  |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | 10 <sup>TH</sup> LEVEL MATHEMATICS | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>     | (L: T:P)-1:0:2       |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 60                                 | <b>SEE Marks</b>           | 40                   |

### RATIONALE

Statistics and analytics help the learner to use the proper methods to collect the data, employ the correct analyses, effectively present the results and conduct research, to be able to read and evaluate journal articles, to further develop critical thinking and analytic skills, to act as an informed consumer and to know when you need to hire outside statistical help. The python language is one of the most accessible programming languages available because it has simplified syntax and not complicated, which gives more emphasis on natural language.

### COURSE OUT COMES

At the end of the course, student will be able to

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>CO1</b> | Understand the tools of data collection, classification and cleaning of data. |
| <b>CO2</b> | Able to summarize the given statistical data                                  |
| <b>CO3</b> | Understand the measure of location and dispersion of data.                    |
| <b>CO4</b> | Learn the basics of Python programming.                                       |

**DETAILS OF COURSE CONTENT**

The following topics/subtopics is to be taught and assessed in order to develop Unit Skill Sets for achieving CO to attain identified skill sets.

| UNIT NO   | Unit skill set<br>(In cognitive domain)  | Topics/Subtopics   | Hours<br>L-T-P |
|---|--|--|----------------|
| <b>UNIT-1</b><br><b>STATISTICAL DATA COLLECTION AND TYPES</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Able to collect statistical data.</li> <li>➤ Able to distinguish the data types.</li> <li>➤ Understands the usage of data collection tools</li> <li>➤ Able to specify problem statement for data collection</li> <li>➤ Able to collect data pointing the root cause of the problem statement.</li> </ul>  | a Definition of data and classification (qualitative quantitative discrete and continuous data).<br>b Data collection tools<br>iv) Questionnaires.<br>v) Survey.<br>vi) Interviews.<br>vii) Focus group discussion.<br>1.3 Data cleaning.  | 4-0-8          |
| <b>UNIT-2</b><br><b>SUMMARIZATION OF DATA</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Sketches bar, pie and histograms on Microsoft Excel spread sheet.</li> <li>➤ Sketches frequency curve and frequency polygon for the data set on Microsoft Excel spread sheet.</li> <li>➤ Sketches bar, pie and histograms on Microsoft Excel spread sheet.</li> <li>➤ Sketches frequency curve and frequency polygon for the data set on Microsoft Excel spread sheet.</li> </ul> | a Descriptive statistics<br>viii) Datatabulation(frequency table<br>ix) Relative frequency table.<br>b Grouped data<br>x) Bar graph<br>xi) Pie chart<br>xii) Line graph<br>xiii) Frequency polygon<br>xiv) Frequency curve<br>xv) Relative frequency polygon<br>xvi) Histograms<br>xvii) Box plot<br>xviii) Leaf-stem plot<br>To be done in Microsoft excel. | 8-0-16         |
| <b>UNIT-3</b><br><b>MEASURE OF LOCATION AND DISPERSION</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Able to determine the descriptive statistical variables using Microsoft Excel.</li> </ul>   | a Determination of central tendencies Range, Mean, Mode and Median for the data in Microsoft excel.<br>b Determination of absolute   | 6-0-12         |

|   |   |   |                    |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Able to determine the absolute measures of dispersion of the given data set.</li> <li>➤ Explain the symmetry and asymmetry of the distributed data.</li> </ul>   | <p>measures of dispersion for data like range quartile deviation, mean deviation, standard deviation and variance in Microsoft Excel.</p> <p>c Skewness and kurtosis graphs in Microsoft excel and interpretations of results.</p>              |                    |
| <p><b>UNIT-4</b><br/><b>INTRODUCTION</b><br/><b>TO</b><br/><b>PYTHON</b><br/><b>PROGRAMMING</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Able Install and run the Python interpreter. Create and execute Python programs.</li> <li>➤ Understand the concepts of file I/O.</li> <li>➤ Able to read data from a text file using Python.</li> <li>➤ Learn variable declarations in Python.</li> <li>➤ Learn control structures.</li> <li>➤ Learn loop constructs.</li> </ul> | <p>4.1 Introduction to PYTHON.<br/>4.2 Syntax of PYTHON.<br/>4.3 Comments of PYTHON.<br/>4.4 Data types of PYTHON.<br/>4.5 Variables of PYTHON.<br/>4.6 If-else in PYTHON.<br/>4.6 Loops in PYTHON.<br/>4.7 Arrays and functions in PYTHON.</p> | <p>8-0-<br/>16</p> |

| SL NO | Practical outcomes/Practical exercises  | Unit no | PO        | CO | L:T:P |
|-------|---|---------|-----------|----|-------|
| 1     | Prepare a questionnaire (closed end) containing 25 questions for a specified problem statement: for example experience of an individual in a restaurant.  | 1       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 1  | 0:0:2 |
| 2     | Prepare a Google form for a specified problem statement to collect the dataset. (for example questionnaire to conduct online quiz)  | 1       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 1  | 0:0:2 |
| 3     | Send out a survey on your problem statement to number of 50<br>(By Google forms) and collect the data.  | 1       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 1  | 0:0:2 |
| 4     | Remove duplicate or irrelevant observations. Remove unwanted observations from the dataset provided, including duplicate observations or irrelevant observations.   | 1       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 1  | 0:0:2 |
| 5     | In Microsoft Excel spread sheet draw the frequency distribution table for the given data (data set should contain minimum 50 data).   | 2       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2  | 0:0:2 |
| 6     | In Microsoft Excel spread sheet draw the relative frequency distribution table for the given data (data set should contain minimum 50 data).  | 2       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2  | 0:0:2 |
| 7     | Using Microsoft Excel spread sheet plot bar graph for the data collected from 100 people( for example, conduct a survey on the favorite fruit of a person in your locality(restricting to 5 to 6 fruits). Explain the bar graph with minimum 30 words.                                | 2       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2  | 0:0:2 |
| 8     | Using Microsoft Excel spread sheet plot pie chart for the data collected from 50 people( for example, conduct a survey on the smokers with respect to their ages in your locality. Explain the pie chart with minimum 30 words.   | 2       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2  | 0:0:2 |
| 9     | Using Microsoft Excel spread sheet draw a line graph for the given dataset.   | 2       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2  | 0:0:2 |
| 10    | Using Microsoft Excel spread sheet draw frequency polygon and frequency curve for the data collected from 50 people. (For example, marks obtained by the students in your class in 5 subjects in previous examination). Explain your observations from the graph in minimum 30 words. | 2       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2  | 0:0:2 |
| 11    | Using Microsoft Excel spread sheet construct a box plot for the given dataset. (For example dataset can be the number of passengers in a flat form at different time in a day).   | 2       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2  | 0:0:2 |
| 12    | Using Microsoft Excel spread sheet construct a leaf plot for the given dataset. Explain the graph with minimum 30 words.  | 2       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2  | 0:0:2 |

|                    |   |   |           |   |                       |
|--------------------|---|---|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| 13                 | Using Microsoft Excel spread sheet find the Mean, Mode and Median for the data (univariate data) given and also represent them in a Histogram.  | 3 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2 | 0:0:2                 |
| 14                 | Generate a 50 random data sample (even and odd number dataset) using Microsoft Excel spread sheet and determine the range and Quartiles.  | 3 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 2 | 0:0:2                 |
| 15                 | Collect the current yield of a crop from 50 different persons (problem statement can be changed according to priorities of the tutor) in your locality and determine mean deviation and Quartile deviation in Microsoft excel spread sheet and brief your inference with less than 30 words.                              | 3 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 3 | 0:0:2                 |
| 16                 | Collect the data of any 2 livestock population from 50 different houses in your locality (problem statement can be changed according to priorities of the tutor) and determine standard deviation for both the two separately in Microsoft excel spread sheet and brief your inference with less than 30 words.           | 3 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 3 | 0:0:2                 |
| 17                 | Collect the data of two wheeler (with a rider and a pillion) crossing a busy junction in your locality in the peak hours (problem statement can be changed according to priorities of the tutor) and determine the variance of the data in Microsoft excel spread sheet and brief your inference with less than 30 words. | 3 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 3 | 0:0:2                 |
| 18                 | Using Microsoft Excel spread sheet draw a Skewness graph and kurtosis graph for randomly generated dataset.   | 3 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 3 | 0:0:2                 |
| 20                 | Write a python program to add 2 integers and 2 strings and print the result.  | 4 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 4 | 0:0:2                 |
| 21                 | Write a python program to find the sum of first 10 natural numbers.   | 4 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 4 | 0:0:2                 |
| 22                 | Write a python program to find whether the number is odd or even.   | 4 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 4 | 0:0:2                 |
| 23                 | Write a python program to find the variance and standard deviation for the given data..   | 4 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 4 | 0:0:2                 |
| 24                 | Write a python program to display student marks from the record.  | 4 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 4 | 0:0:2                 |
| 25                 | Write a python program to create a labeled bar graph using matplotlib. pyplot.  | 4 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 4 | 0:0:2                 |
| 26                 | Write a python program to create a labeled pie chart using matplotlib. pyplot.  | 4 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 4 | 0:0:2                 |
| <b>Total Hours</b> |   |   |           |   | <b>0:0:52=5<br/>2</b> |

**MAPPING OF CO WITH PO**

| CO  | Course Outcome  | PO Mapped | Experiment Linked | Cognitive Level R/U/A | Tutorial & Practical Sessions in Hrs. | TOTAL     |
|-----|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| CO1 | Understand the tools of data collection, classification and cleaning of data. | 1,2,4,5,7 | 1-4               | A                     | 12                                    | 12        |
| CO2 | Able to summarize the given statistical data                                  | 1,2,4,5,7 | 5-12              | A                     | 33                                    | 33        |
| CO3 | Understand the measure of location and dispersion of data.                    | 1,2,4,5,7 | 13-18             | A                     | 12                                    | 12        |
| CO4 | Learn the basics of Python programming.                                       | 1,2,4,5,7 | 19-26             | A                     | 21                                    | 21        |
|     |   |           |                   |                       | <b>78</b>                             | <b>78</b> |

| Course  | CO's | Programme Outcomes (PO's) |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |      | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Statistics & Analytics  | CO1  | 3                         | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
|   | CO2  | 3                         | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
|   | CO3  | 3                         | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
|   | CO4  | 3                         | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| <b>Level 3- Highly Mapped, Level 2-Moderately Mapped, Level 1-Low Mapped, Level 0- Not Mapped</b> |      |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |



**SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:**

1. Statistical Analysis with Excel For Dummies (For Dummies Series) Paperback Import, 9 April 2013 by [Joseph Schmuller](#) (Author)
2. <https://www.brianheinold.net/python/A Practical Introduction to Python ProgrammingHeinold.pdf>
3. [http://www.bikeprof.com/uploads/9/0/6/5/9065192/excel\\_stats\\_handout\\_npl.pdf](http://www.bikeprof.com/uploads/9/0/6/5/9065192/excel_stats_handout_npl.pdf)
4. <https://adminfinance.umw.edu/tess/files/2013/06/Excel-Manual1.pdf>
5. <https://www.brianheinold.net/python/A Practical Introduction to Python ProgrammingHeinold.pdf>
6. Introduction to Python programming for beginners by Vivian Baily Kindle edition.
7. PYTHON PROGRAMMING: Python programming: the ultimate guide from a beginner to expert by Clive Campbell.
8. Open source for python: <https://hub.gke2.mybinder.org/user/jupyterlab-jupyterlab-demo-zfkdwy4y/lab>

**SUGGESTED LIST OF STUDENT ACTIVITY**

**Note: The following activities or similar activities for assessing CIE (IA) for 10 marks (Any one)**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | <p>Describe the data collection activity itself (interviews, surveys, library research, etc.) AND why this specific form of data collection was chosen. Be sure to explain why you think this kind of data will help you in your design process. Also be sure to provide details about the activity: how many interviews, how long they took, where they took place, how many questions asked in a survey, how many respondents, etc.</p> <p>Present the results of your data collection. You do not have to have completely analyzed all your data, but do make sure you present the results of your research. If you did a survey, please attach a copy of the survey as an appendix; if you did interviews, please attach a copy of the interview questions.</p> <p>Discuss any preliminary analysis of your data. What have you learned thus far from the data should be discussed from an analytical perspective (rather than a data dump). For example, if you surveyed people about their use of the local bus system, and 90% of your respondents said they take the bus when it is raining, and 60% of your respondents said they usually wait more than 10 minutes for a bus, think about what this teaches you rather than just the information itself. In this instance, you can see that people are generally waiting for several minutes in the rain for a bus, so a covered bus stop might be a good idea. Keep in mind that your findings from data should lead directly to the conclusions you make about your design recommendations. This is the time to begin thinking very specifically about your research in those terms. This is also an opportunity to think about your definition of “better” and how it applies to your design goals and your choice of research activities (for example, if you are choosing to make something better by making it cheaper, maybe you are interviewing people to see how much loss of functionality or decrease in features for a technology they are willing to tolerate).</p> |
| 2 | <p><a href="https://ils.unc.edu/courses/2013_spring/inls541_001/Assignments.html#Assignment_9">https://ils.unc.edu/courses/2013_spring/inls541_001/Assignments.html#Assignment_9</a></p>  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | DOWNLOAD a dataset from the above link and use data visualization tools to analyze it.  |
| 3 | Acquire the dataset from <a href="https://www.kaggle.com/datasets">https://www.kaggle.com/datasets</a> (For example acquire the data of IPL ball by ball scores and find the standard deviation and variance of score of a batsmen)and clean the data for the root cause of the problem statement and summarize the date and explain the inference. |

**COURSE ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION CHART**

| <b>Method</b>              | <b>What</b>                          |          | <b>To whom</b> | <b>When/Where (Frequency in the course)</b> | <b>Max Marks</b> | <b>Evidence collected</b> | <b>Course outcomes</b>                                     |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <b>DIRECT ASSESSMENT</b>   | CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) | Models   | Students       | Two IA Tests (Written)                      | 20               | Blue Book                 | 1,2,3.   |
|                            |                                      |          |                | Three Skill tests                           | 20               | Model                     | 1,2,3  |
|                            |                                      |          |                | Student Activity                            | 20               | Model/Report              |  |
|                            |                                      |          |                | <b>TOTAL</b>                                | 60               |                           |  |
|                            | SEE (Semester End Examination)       | End Exam |                | End of the course                           | 100              | Models                    | 1,2,3  |
| <b>INDIRECT ASSESSMENT</b> | Student Feedback on course           |          | Students       | Middle of the course                        |                  | Feedback forms            | 1,2,3, Delivery of course                                  |
|                            | End of Course Survey                 |          |                | End of the course                           |                  | Questionnaires            | 1,2,3 Effectiveness of Demonstrations & Assessment Methods |

| Sl.No              | Assessment   | Duration   | Max marks | Conversion                         |
|--------------------|--|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 1                  | CIE Assessment 1 (Written Test -1-theory)<br>- At the end of <b>3<sup>rd</sup> week</b>  | 60 minutes | 20        | Average of two written tests<br>20 |
| 2                  | CIE Assessment 2 (Written Test -2-theory)<br>- At the end of <b>13<sup>th</sup> week</b> | 60 minutes | 20        |                                    |
| 3                  | CIE Assessment 3 (Skill test)<br>- At the end of <b>5<sup>th</sup> week</b>              | 3 Hrs      | 20        | Average of three skill tests<br>20 |
| 4                  | CIE Assessment 4 (Skill test)<br>- At the end of <b>7<sup>th</sup> week</b>              | 3 Hrs      | 20        |                                    |
| 5                  | CIE Assessment 5 (Skill test)<br>- At the end of <b>9<sup>th</sup> week</b>              | 3Hrs       | 20        |                                    |
| 6                  | CIE Assessment 6 (Student activity)<br>- At the end of <b>11<sup>th</sup> week</b>       | -          | 20        | 20                                 |
| 7                  | Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment                                    |            |           | 60                                 |
| 8                  | Semester End Examination (SEE) Assessment<br>(Practical Test)                            | 3Hrs       | 100       | 40                                 |
| <b>Total Marks</b> |  |            |           | <b>100</b>                         |

**Note:**

1. CIE written test is conducted for 20 marks (Two sections). Each section shall have two full questions of same CL, CO. Student shall answer one full question (10 marks) from each section.
2. CIE Skill test is conducted for 100 marks (3 Hours duration) as per scheme of evaluation and the obtained marks are scaled down to 20 marks.
3. SEE is conducted for 100 Marks (3 Hours duration) as per scheme of evaluation.

**MODEL QUESTION PAPER****CIE, SKILL TEST AND SEMESTER END EXAMINATION**

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| <b>Course &amp; Programme:</b> Common to all Engineering Programmes. | <b>Semester:</b> II    |
| <b>Subject:</b> Statistics and Analytics Practice                    | <b>Max Marks:</b> 100  |
| <b>Course Code</b> : 20SC21P   | <b>Duration</b> : 3Hrs |

Instruction to the Candidate: Answer both questions

| Qn.No | Question  | CL | CO  | PO        | Marks |
|-------|---|----|-----|-----------|-------|
| 1     | For the given ungrouped data set plot the bar graph by grouping the data in Microsoft excel spread sheet and interpret the obtained results. (Dataset, bar graphs and interpretation have to be entered in the answer script).<br><br>OR<br>Generate a random data set in Microsoft excel spread sheet containing 50 data and find the mean mode and median in Microsoft excel spread sheet and interpret the obtained results. (Dataset, bar graphs and interpretation have to be entered in the answer script). | A  | 2,3 | 1,2,4,5,7 | 50    |
| 2     | Write the python program to enter two integers and two strings and to print the sum two integers and two strings.   | A  | 4   | 1,2,4,5,7 | 50    |

Questions are not framed from Unit 1 in the final SEE. Short questions can only be asked from that unit.

**SCHEME OF EVALUATION FOR BOTH CIE AND SEE**

| Sl. No | Particulars                 | Marks |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|
| 1      | Short questions from Unit 1 | 10    |
| 2      | Observation                 | 30    |

|       |                                     |     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 3     | Conduction                          | 20  |
| 4     | Output and Interpretation of result | 20  |
| 5     | Viva-voce                           | 20  |
| Total |                                     | 100 |

**EQUIPMENT LIST**

**FOR STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYTICS LAB**

2 laboratories. Each containing 30 computers (Desktop) with the following system requirements.

| SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS |                      |   |  |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| SL NO               | REQUIREMENTS         | MINIMUM   | RECOMMENDED                                |
| 1                   | RAM                  | 4GB FOR FREE RAM  | 8GB OF TOTAL SYSTEM RAM                    |
| 2                   | DISK SPACE           | 2.5 GB AND 1 GB FOR CACHES  | SSD DRIVE WITH AT LEAST 5 GB OF FREE SPACE |
| 3                   | MONITOR RESOLUTION   | 1024x768  | 1920×1080                                  |
| 4                   | OS(OPERATING SYSTEM) | OFFICIALLY RELEASED 64-BIT VERSIONS OF THE FOLLOWING:<br><br>MICROSOFT WINDOWS 8 OR LATER | LATEST 64-BIT VERSION OF WINDOWS           |

**Government of Karnataka**  
**Department of Collegiate and Technical Education**  
**Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore**

|                        |   |                            |                    |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20EE01P   | <b>Semester</b>            | I/II               |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL &amp; ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING</b> | <b>Course Group</b>        | Core               |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 4   | <b>Type of Course</b>      | Lecture & Practice |
| <b>Course Category</b> | PC  | <b>Total Contact Hours</b> | 6Hrs Per Week      |
|                        |   |                            | 78Hrs Per Semester |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | Basic Science   | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>     | (L:T:P)= 1:0:2     |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 60  | <b>SEE Marks</b>           | 40                 |

### 1. RATIONALE

Fundamentals of Electrical and Electronics Engineering is essential for all streams of diploma engineering to work in any industry as it covers basic electrical safety, troubleshooting and repairing of simple electrical systems. Basic knowledge of electrical wiring circuits, protective devices, electrical machines and basic electronics devices is required to work in any engineering field.

### 2. COURSE SKILL SET

The aim of the course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching –learning experiences

1. Perform and test domestic wiring
2. Can operate electrical machine
3. Test different electronics devices

### 3. INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGY

1. Expose to different learning tools used in respective labs, Operational safety and Procedure to be followed in the laboratory.
2. Instructor should give examples from daily routine as well as, engineering/technology applications on various concepts and principles in each topic so that students are able to understand and grasp these concepts and principles. In all contents, SI units should be followed.
3. Activity- Theory - Demonstrate/practice approach may be followed throughout the course so that learning may be skill and employability based.

### 4. COURSE OUT COMES

*On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to*

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <b>C01</b> | Comply with the safety procedures                            |
| <b>C02</b> | Apply the fundamentals of electricity.                       |
| <b>C03</b> | Install and test electrical wiring system.                   |
| <b>C04</b> | Identify and Operate electrical machines, Batteries and UPS. |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>CO5</b> | Identify and test the different electronic devices. |
|------------|---|

**5. COURSE TOPICS:**

| Unit No      | Unit Name  | Hours       |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 1            | Electrical Safety  | 6           |
| 2            | Electrical Fundamentals                                    | 15          |
| 3            | Protective Devices and Wiring circuits                     | 15          |
| 4            | Electric Machines and Batteries and UPS                    | 15          |
| 5            | Introduction to Electronic Devices and Digital Electronics | 27          |
| <b>Total</b> |  | <b>78Hr</b> |

**6. COURSE CONTENT**

*The following topics/sub topics is to be taught and assessed in order to develop Unit Skill sets for achieving CO to attain identified skill sets*

| Sl No                    | Unit skill set<br>(In cognitive domain)<br><i>On successful completion of the class, the students will be able to</i> | Topics/Sub topics  | Practical  | Hours<br>L-T-P |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|----------------|
| <b>UNIT-1</b>            |   |  |  |                |
| <b>Electrical Safety</b> |   |  |  |                |
| 1                        | Comply with the Electrical safety   | 1. Electrical Symbols<br>2. Electrical safety <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify Various types of safety signs and what they mean</li> <li>• Demonstrate and practice use of PPE</li> <li>• Demonstrate how to free a person from electrocution</li> <li>• Administer appropriate first aid to victims, bandaging, heart attack, CPR, etc.</li> <li>• Fire safety, causes and precautionary activities.</li> <li>• Use of appropriate fire extinguishers on different types of fires.</li> <li>• Demonstrate rescue techniques applied during fire hazard, correct method to move injured people during emergency</li> <li>• Inform relevant authority about any abnormal situation</li> <li>• Earthing: Types</li> </ul> | 1. Electrical symbols related to electrical engineering.<br>2. Electrical safety<br>3. Electrical earthing | 02-00-04       |

|                                |   |   |   |       |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|-------|
|                                |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ <a href="http://nreeder.com/Flash/sy mbols.htm">http://nreeder.com/Flash/sy mbols.htm</a></li> <li>➤ <a href="http://bouteloup.pierre.free.fr /iufm/as/de/house/safety.html">http://bouteloup.pierre.free.fr /iufm/as/de/house/safety.html</a></li> </ul>  |   |       |
| <b>UNIT-2</b>                  |   |   |   |       |
| <b>Electrical Fundamentals</b> |   |   |   |       |
| 2                              | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify and select the different measuring devices.</li> <li>2. Identify different electrical supply systems</li> <li>3. Identify open circuit, close circuit and short circuit conditions.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Describe the sources of electrical energy.</li> <li>2. Electrical current, voltage, emf, potential difference, resistance with their SI units.</li> <li>3. Mention the meters used to measure different electrical quantities.</li> </ol> <p>Identification Measuring devices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ammeter</li> <li>• Voltmeter</li> <li>• Wattmeter</li> <li>• Ohmmeter</li> <li>• Digital Multimeter</li> <li>• Megger</li> <li>• Tong tester</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. Explain supply systems like AC, DC.</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ <a href="http://nreeder.com/Flash/units.htm">http://nreeder.com/Flash/units.htm</a></li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Connect voltmeter and ammeter in a simple circuit. (Practicing of identification and connection of different meters)</li> </ol>                         | 1:0:2 |
| 3                              | Calculate basic electrical quantities   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relationship between V, I and R. (Ohms law)</li> <li>• Behavior of V, I in Series and Parallel DC circuits.</li> <li>• Describe open circuit, close circuit and short circuit</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://nreeder.com/Flash/ohmsLaw.htm">http://nreeder.com/Flash/ohmsLaw.htm</a></li> </ul>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Measure current, voltage and analyze effective resistance in series circuit</li> <li>2. Demonstrate effects of shorts and opens in a circuit</li> </ol> | 1:0:2 |
| 4                              | Connect resistances in different combination  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Equation to find the effective Resistances connected in series</li> <li>2. Equation to find effective Resistances connected in parallel</li> <li>3. Resistances connected series and parallel combinations</li> <li>4. Simple problems.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determine the equivalent Resistance of parallel connected resistances.</li> </ol>   | 1:0:2 |
| 5                              | Calculate and measurement of different parameters of an AC quantity.  | <p><b>Ac sinewave:</b> Sinusoidal voltage, current, amplitude, time-period, cycle, frequency, phase, phase difference, and their units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ <a href="http://nreeder.com/Flash/freqPeriod.htm">http://nreeder.com/Flash/freqPeriod.htm</a></li> <li>➤ <a href="http://nreeder.com/Flash/oscill">http://nreeder.com/Flash/oscill</a></li> </ul>  | <p>Generate and demonstrate the measurement of frequency, time period and phase difference of</p>   | 1:0:2 |



|   |  |   |   |       |
|---|--|---|---|-------|
|   |  | <a href="#">oscope.htm</a>  | AC quantity using CRO and function generator.   |       |
| 6   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculate and measure electric power and energy</li> <li>Identify and differentiate Single phase and Three phase supply</li> </ol>                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electrical work, power and power factor                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SI units</li> <li>Mention the meters used to measure them</li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p>➤ <a href="http://nreeder.com/Flash/powerLaw.htm">http://nreeder.com/Flash/powerLaw.htm</a></p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measure the voltage, current, power using relevant measuring instruments in a Single-phase load.</li> </ul>  | 1:0:2 |
| 7.  |  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electrical energy                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SI units</li> <li>Mention the meters used to measure them</li> </ul> </li> <li>Single phase and Three phase supply.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measure single phase energy using relevant measuring instruments in a Single-phase load.</li> <li>Measure the voltages in Three phase supply.</li> </ol> |       |
| <b>UNIT-3</b>                                 |  |   |   |       |
| <b>Protective Devices and Wiring circuits</b> |  |   |   |       |
| 8.  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify and select Protective Devices for given current and voltage rating</li> <li>Identify and select the various electrician tools</li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Necessity of Protective Devices</li> <li>Various Protective devices and their functions                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>fuse wire,</li> <li>Glass cartridge fuse</li> <li>HRC fuse</li> <li>Kit-kat fuse</li> <li>MCB</li> <li>MCCB</li> <li>RCCB</li> <li>ELCB</li> <li>Relay</li> </ul> </li> <li>Different types of electrician tools and their function.</li> <li>Describe various wiring tools.</li> <li>State procedure of care and maintenance of wiring tools.</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wire up and test PVC Conduit wiring to control one lamp from two different places using suitable protective devices.</li> </ol>                          | 1:0:2 |

|   |   |   |   |       |
|---|---|---|---|-------|
|   |   |   |   |       |
| 9   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify and select Wiring systems for a given applications</li> <li>2. Identify and select the cables used for different current and voltage ratings.</li> <li>3. Draw the wiring diagram</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Describe different types of wiring systems. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface conduit</li> <li>• concealed conduit</li> <li>• PVC casing capping</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Wiring systems and their applications.</li> <li>3. Describe the types of wires, cables used for different current and voltage ratings.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wire up and test PVC Conduit wiring to control of 2 sockets and 2 lamps.</li> </ol>   | 2:0:4 |
| 10  | Estimate and plan electrical wiring   | Explain Plan and estimate the cost of electrical wiring for one 3m × 3m room consisting of 2 lamps, 1 ceiling fan, 2 three pin sockets.   | Prepare the estimation and plan   | 1:0:2 |
| <b>UNIT-4</b><br><b>Electrical Machines and Batteries and UPS</b> |   |   |   |       |
| 11  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify the types of transformer.</li> <li>2. verify the transformation ratio.</li> </ol>  | <b>Transformer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• working principle</li> <li>• Transformation ratio</li> <li>• Types and applications with their ratings</li> </ul>   | Connect the Single- phase transformer as Step-Up, Step-Down transformer and verify the transformation ratio.  | 1:0:2 |
| 12  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start and run the induction motor.</li> <li>2. Troubleshoot DOL/Star-delta starter and induction motor</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Induction motor</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single phase and three phase Induction motor.</li> <li>• Necessity of starters.</li> <li>• Describe DOL AND STAR-DELTA starters.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. What are different causes and remedies for a failure of starter and induction motor.</li> </ol>                  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Construct a suitable circuit to start and reverse the direction of three phase induction motor using DOL/ Star-delta starter.</li> <li>2. Troubleshoot the DOL/ Star-delta starter and induction motor</li> </ol> | 2:0:4 |

|  |   |   |  |       |
|--|---|---|--|-------|
| 13   | Select and test the battery for a given application                                     | <b>Battery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Types of batteries (Lead acid battery, lithium, sealed maintenance free (SMF) battery, Modular battery).</li> <li>Selection criteria of batteries for different applications.</li> <li>Ampere-Hour Capacity.</li> <li>Efficiency</li> </ul>       | Testing Condition of charging and discharging of a Lead-acid battery   | 1:0:2 |
| 14   | Select the size of the UPS for a given application                                      | <b>UPS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>List the types and applications</li> <li>Selection criteria of UPS</li> <li>Sizing of UPS</li> </ul>  | Sizing of UPS  | 1:0:2 |
| <b>UNIT-5</b><br><b>Introduction to Electronic Devices and Digital Electronics</b> |   |   |  |       |
| 15   | Identify and differentiate Conductors, insulators and semiconductors.                   | 1. Compare Conductors, insulators and semiconductors with examples.<br>2. Identification of types and values of resistors-color codes.<br><br>➤ <a href="http://nreeder.com/Flash/resistor.htm">http://nreeder.com/Flash/resistor.htm</a>   | Determine the value of resistance by color code and compare it with multimeter readings.   | 1:0:2 |
| 16   | Identify and test PN junction Diode   | <b>PN junction diode</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Symbol</li> <li>Characteristics</li> <li>Diode as switch.</li> <li>Types of diodes and ratings</li> <li>Applications</li> </ul>   | Identify the terminals of a Diode and test the diode for its condition.  | 1:0:2 |
| 17   | Build and test bridge rectifier circuit   | <b>Rectifier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need for AC to DC conversion</li> <li>Bridge rectifier with and without C filter,</li> <li>Rectifier IC.</li> </ul>   | Construct and test bridge rectifiers using semiconductor diode and rectifier IC. Compare the waveforms using CRO.  | 1:0:2 |
| 18   | 1. Identify and test Transistor<br>2. Build and test transistor as an electronic switch | <b>Transistor (BJT)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Symbol</li> <li>Structure</li> <li>Working principle</li> </ul>  | 1. Identification of transistor terminals and test.<br>2. Construct and test the transistor as an electronic switch  | 1:0:2 |
| 19.  | 1. Identify and test different digital IC   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comparison of analog and digital signal</li> <li>Digital systems, examples.</li> <li>Binary numbers, Boolean identities and laws.</li> <li>Digital system building blocks: Basic logic gates, symbols and truth tables.</li> </ul> IC-Definition and advantages. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Test a Digital IC.</li> <li>Identification and selection of suitable ICs for basic gates.</li> </ul> 1. Verify NOT, AND, OR, NOR, EXOR and NAND gate operations (two inputs). | 2:0:4 |

|              |  |   |   |                         |
|--------------|--|---|---|-------------------------|
| 20           | Identify and test various Sensors and actuators. | <b>1.Sensors</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept</li> <li>• Types: Temperature, Pressure, Water, Light, Sound, Smoke, proximity Sensors, Flow, humidity, voltage, vibration, IR (Principle/working, ratings/ specifications, cost, and applications)</li> </ul> <b>2.Actuators</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept</li> <li>• Types and applications.</li> <li>• Relay as an actuator.</li> </ul> | 2. Connect and test an IR proximity sensor to a Digital circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connect and test a relay circuit using an Opto-coupler. (Photo Diode &amp; Transistor)</li> </ul> <b>Refer note</b> | 2:0:4                   |
| 21           | Know the application of Microcontroller and PLC  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Microcontroller as a programmable device, and list of real-world applications.</li> <li>• PLC and Their applications. (Activity based learning)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify different application microcontroller.</li> <li>• Identify commercially available PLC and their specifications</li> </ul>   | 1:0:2                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |  |   |   | <b>26-0-52=78 Hours</b> |

### 7. PRATICAL SKILL EXERCISES

| Sl. No. | Practical Out Comes/Practical exercises   | Unit No. | PO  | CO | L: T:P Hrs. |
|---------|---|----------|-----|----|-------------|
| 1       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify Various types of safety signs and what they mean Demonstrate and practice use of PPE</li> <li>• Demonstrate how to free a person from electrocution appropriate first aid to victims, bandaging, heart attack, CPR, etc.</li> <li>• Fire safety, causes and precautionary activities.</li> <li>• Use of appropriate fire extinguishers on different types of fires.</li> <li>• Demonstrate rescue techniques applied during fire hazard.</li> <li>• Inform relevant authority about any abnormal situation during fire hazard.</li> </ul> | 1        | 1,4 | 1  | 0:0:2       |
| 2       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate different types of earthing/using videos.</li> <li>• Prepare a Report on types of Earthing</li> </ul>  | 1        | 1,4 | 1  | 0:0:2       |
| 3       | Connect voltmeter and ammeter in a simple circuit. (Practicing of identification and connection of different meters)  | 2        | 1,4 | 2  | 0:0:2       |
| 4       | 1.Determine the equivalent Resistance of series connected resistances.<br>2.Demonstrate effects of shorts and opens in a circuit  | 2        | 1,4 | 2  | 0:0:2       |

|    |  |   |     |   |       |
|----|--|---|-----|---|-------|
| 5  | Determine the equivalent Resistance of parallel connected resistances.   | 2 | 1,4 | 2 | 0:0:2 |
| 6  | Generate and demonstrate the measurement of frequency, time period and phase difference of AC quantity using CRO and function generator.           | 2 | 1,4 | 2 | 0:0:2 |
| 7  | Measure the voltage, current, power using relevant measuring instruments in a Single-phase load.   | 2 | 1,4 | 2 | 0:0:2 |
| 8. | 1.Measure single phase energy using relevant measuring instruments in a Single-phase load.<br>2. Measure the voltages in Three phase supply.       |   |     |   |       |
| 9. | Wire up and test PVC Conduit wiring to control one lamp from two different places using suitable protective devices.                               | 3 | 1,4 | 3 | 0:0:2 |
| 10 | 2. Wire up and test PVC Conduit wiring to control of 2 sockets and 2 lamps.  | 3 | 1,4 | 3 | 0:0:2 |
| 11 | Wire up and test PVC Conduit wiring to control one lamp from two different places.   | 3 | 1,4 | 3 | 0:0:2 |
| 12 | Plan and estimate the cost of electrical wiring for one 3mx3m room consisting of 2 CFL 1ceiling fan, 2 three pin sockets.                          | 3 | 1,4 | 3 | 0:0:2 |
| 13 | Connect the Single- phase transformer as Step-Up, Step-Down transformer and verify the transformation ratio.                                       | 4 | 1,4 | 4 | 0:0:2 |
| 14 | Construct a suitable circuit to start and reverse the direction of three phase induction motor using DOL/star-delta starter.                       | 4 | 1,4 | 4 | 0:0:2 |
| 15 | Troubleshoot the DOL/Star-delta starter and induction motor  | 4 | 1,4 | 4 | 0:0:2 |
| 16 | Testing Condition of charging and discharging of a Lead-acid battery.  | 4 | 1,4 | 4 | 0:0:2 |
| 17 | Estimate the UPS rating for a computer lab with 50 computers/domestic.   | 4 | 1,4 | 4 | 0:0:2 |
| 18 | Determine the value of resistance by color code and compare it with multimeter readings  | 5 | 1,4 | 5 | 0:0:2 |
| 19 | Identify the terminals of a Diode and test the diode for its condition.  | 5 | 1,4 | 5 | 0:0:2 |
| 20 | Construct and test bridge rectifiers using semiconductor diode and rectifier IC. Compare the waveforms using CRO.                                  | 5 | 1,4 | 5 | 0:0:2 |
| 21 | Identification of transistor terminals and test. Construct and test the transistor as an electronic switch.  | 5 | 1,4 | 5 | 0:0:2 |
| 22 | Test an IC. Verify the truth-table AND, OR, NOT logic gates.   |   |     |   |       |
| 23 | Verify the truth-table NAND, NOR, EX-OR, EX-NOR logic gates.   | 5 | 1,4 | 5 | 0:0:2 |
| 24 | Connect and test anIR proximity sensor to a Digital circuit. <b>NOTE:</b> Any sensor listed in the theory may be used for condition appropriately. |   |     |   |       |

|              |   |   |     |   |                          |
|--------------|---|---|-----|---|--------------------------|
| 25           | Connect and test a relay circuit using an Optocoupler. (Photo Diode & Transistor)               | 5 | 1,4 | 5 | 0:0:2                    |
| 26           | 1. Identify MCS-51 variants<br>2. Identify commercially available PLC and their specifications. | 5 | 1,4 | 5 | 0:0:2                    |
| <b>Total</b> |   |   |     |   | <b>0:0:52<br/>=52Hrs</b> |

**8.MAPPING OF CO WITH PO**

| CO         | Course Outcome  | PO Mapped | Experiment | Cognitive Level R/U/A | Lecture & Practical Sessions in Hrs | TOTAL |
|------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>CO1</b> | Comply with the safety procedures                                 | PO1, PO4  | 1-2        | A                     | 6                                   |       |
| <b>CO2</b> | Apply the fundamentals of electricity.                            | PO1, PO4  | 3-7        | A                     | 15                                  |       |
| <b>CO3</b> | Install and test electrical wiring system and protective devices. | PO1, PO4  | 8-12       | A                     | 15                                  |       |
| <b>CO4</b> | Identify and Operate electrical machines, Batteries and UPS.      | PO1, PO4  | 13-17      | A                     | 15                                  |       |
| <b>CO5</b> | Identify and test the different electronic devices.               | PO1, PO4  | 18-26      | A                     | 27                                  |       |

| Course   | CO's | Programme Outcomes (PO's) |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |      | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| <b>Fundamentals of Electrical and Electronics Engineering</b>                                    | CO1  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO2  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO3  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | CO4  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <b>Level 3- Highly Mapped, Level 2-Moderately Mapped, Level 1-Low Mapped, Level 0-Not Mapped</b> |      |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**9. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:****Reference Books:**

1. ABC of Electrical Engineering by B. L. Theraja and A. K. Theraja, S Chand Publishers, New Delhi, 2014 Edition.
2. Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering by S. K. Bhattacharya, Pearson Education India, 2012 Edition.
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits by I. J. Nagrath, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2007 Edition.
4. Basic Electrical Engineering by V. Mittle and Arvind Mittle, McGrawHill Companies, 2005 Edition.
5. The 8051 Microcontroller & Embedded systems by M.A. Mazidi, J.C. Mazidi & R.D. McKinlay ISBN: 81-317-1026-2 (2nd Edition)
6. Programmable Logic controllers, W BOLTON

**e-Resources**

1. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mc979OhitAg&list=PLWv9VM947MKi7yJ0FCfzTBXpQU-Qd3K>
2. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CWulQ1ZSE3c>
3. [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transformer](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transformer)
2. [www.animations.physics.unsw.edu.au/~jw/AC.html](http://www.animations.physics.unsw.edu.au/~jw/AC.html)
3. [www.alpharubicon.com/altenergy/understandingAC.htm](http://www.alpharubicon.com/altenergy/understandingAC.htm)
4. [www.electronics-tutorials](http://www.electronics-tutorials)
5. [learn.sparkfun.com/tutorials/transistors](http://learn.sparkfun.com/tutorials/transistors)
6. [www.pitt.edu/~qiw4/Academic/ME2082/Transistor%20Basics.pdf](http://www.pitt.edu/~qiw4/Academic/ME2082/Transistor%20Basics.pdf)
7. [www.technologystudent.com/elec1/transis1.htm](http://www.technologystudent.com/elec1/transis1.htm)
8. [www.learningaboutelectronics.com](http://www.learningaboutelectronics.com)
9. [www.electrical4u.com](http://www.electrical4u.com)
10. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zLW7TPf310>
11. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8PTNjw-hQIM>

**10. SUGGESTED LIST OF STUDENTS ACTIVITIES for CIE**

**Note: the following activities or similar activities for assessing CIE (IA) (Any one)**

Each student should conduct different activity and no repeating should occur

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | Using suitable meters/ instruments give the practical working circuits to measure   |
| 2  | Resistance, Current, Voltage, Power and Energy in DC and AC (Single phase) Circuits.                                      |
| 3  | List out the different types of wiring systems used in your laboratories or house with their representation.              |
| 4  | Mini-Projects: Like preparing extension box, switch box and wiring models,  |
| 5  | List out the different protective devices used in your laboratories or house with their ratings.                          |
| 6  | Applications of Electro Magnetic Induction, statically induced and dynamically induced emf, self and mutual induced emfs. |
| 7  | Prepare a report on types of starters and enclosures used for various industrial applications of AC motors.               |
| 8  | Types of Cells and Battery maintenance  |
| 9  | Visit nearby Battery charging shop or show room and prepare a report of the visit.  |
| 10 | Prepare a report on various types of diodes used for various industrial applications.                                     |
| 11 | Prepare a report on various types of sensors and actuators used for various industrial applications.                      |
| 12 | Mini-Projects: Connect and test a sensor (domain application) to a Digital circuit  |

### 11. COURSE ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION CHART

| Sl.No              | Assessment   | Duration   | Max marks | Conversion                               |
|--------------------|--|------------|-----------|--|
| 1.                 | CIE Assessment 1 (Written Test -1-theory)<br>- At the end of 3 <sup>rd</sup> week  | 60 minutes | 20        | Average of two written tests<br>20       |
| 2.                 | CIE Assessment 2 (Written Test -2-theory)<br>- At the end of 13 <sup>th</sup> week | 60 minutes | 20        |  |
| 3.                 | CIE Assessment 3 (Skill test)<br>- At the end of 5 <sup>th</sup> week              | 3 Hours    | 100       | 20<br>Average of three skill tests<br>20 |
| 4.                 | CIE Assessment 4 (Skill test)<br>- At the end of 7 <sup>th</sup> week              | 3 Hours    | 100       |  |
| 5.                 | CIE Assessment 5 (Skill test)<br>- At the end of 9 <sup>th</sup> week              | 3 Hours    | 100       |  |
| 6.                 | CIE Assessment 6 (Student activity)<br>- At the end of 11 <sup>th</sup> week       | -          | 20        | 20                                       |
| 7.                 | Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment                              |            |           | 60                                       |
| 8.                 | Semester End Examination (SEE) Assessment<br>(Practical Test)                      | 3 Hours    | 100       | 40                                       |
| <b>Total Marks</b> |  |            |           | <b>100</b>                               |

**Note:**

1. CIE written test is conducted for 20 marks (Two sections). Each section shall have two full questions of same CL, CO. Student shall answer one full question (10 marks) from each section.
2. CIE Skill test is conducted for 100 marks (3 Hours duration) as per scheme of evaluation and the obtained marks are scaled down to 20 marks

### 12. SCHEME OF VALUATION FOR SKILL TEST (CIE) & SEE

**(CONTINUOUS INTERNAL & SEMESTER END EXAMINATION)**

| Sl. No.      | Particulars  | Marks      |
|--------------|--|------------|
| 1.           | Identification of meters/ equipment/wires/tools etc. | 10         |
| 2.           | Writing Circuit/writing diagram and Procedure*       | 25         |
| 3.           | Conduction   | 35         |
| 4.           | Results  | 10         |
| 5.           | Viva-voce  | 20         |
| <b>Total</b> |  | <b>100</b> |



**12. RUBRICS FOR ACTIVITY**

| <b>RUBRICS FOR ACTIVITY (Example only)</b>                                 |  |   |  |  |  |                      |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|----------------------|
| <b>Faculty need to develop appropriate rubrics for respective activity</b> |  |   |  |  |  |                      |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <b>Beginning</b>                                       | <b>Developing</b>   | <b>Satisfactory</b>  | <b>Good</b>  | <b>Exemplary</b>   | <b>Student Score</b> |
|  | <b>1</b>   | <b>2</b>  | <b>3</b>   | <b>4</b>   | <b>5</b>   |                      |
| <b>Collection of data</b>  | Does not collect any information relating to the topic | Collects very limited information; some relate to the topic     | Collect much information; but very limited relate to the topic | Collects some basic information; most refer to the topic | Collects a great deal of information; all refer to the topic |                      |
| <b>Fulfil team's roles &amp; duties</b>                                    | Does not perform any duties assigned to the team role  | Performs very little duties but unreliable.                     | Performs very little duties                                    | Performs nearly all duties                               | Performs all duties of assigned team roles                   |                      |
| <b>Shares work equally</b>   | Always relies on others to do the work                 | Rarely does the assigned work; often needs reminding            | Usually does the assigned work; rarely needs reminding         | Normally does the assigned work                          | Always does the assigned work without having to be reminded. |                      |
| <b>Listen to other Team mates</b>  | Is always talking; never allows anyone else to speak   | Usually does most of the talking; rarely allows others to speak | Talks good; but never show interest in listening others        | Listens, but sometimes talk too much                     | Listens and speaks a fair amount                             |                      |
| <b>Average / Total Marks:</b>  |  |   |  |  |  |                      |

**Lab Equipment Requirement**

*The following are the specification of the apparatus required for FEEE lab and number of apparatus required for the batch of 20 students.*

| <b>Sl. No.</b> | <b>Name of Equipment and Specification</b>  | <b>Quantity Required</b> |
|----------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1              | Dual Channel 30 V, 2 A continuously variable DC Regulated Power Supply with Current and Overload Protection | 05 Nos.                  |
| 2              | +/- 15 V, 2 A, fixed DC Regulated Power Supply  | 05 Nos.                  |
| 3              | Portable Moving Coil DC Voltmeters<br>a) 0 - 1 V<br>b) 0 - 10 V<br>c) 0 - 30 V                              | Each 05 Nos.             |

|    |   |              |
|----|---|--------------|
| 4  | Portable Moving Iron AC Voltmeters<br>a) 0 - 300 V<br>b) 0 - 600 V                              | Each 05 Nos. |
| 5  | Portable Moving Coil DC Ammeters<br>a) 0 - 100 mA<br>b) 0 - 1 A<br>c) 0 - 2 A                   | Each 05 Nos. |
| 6  | Portable Moving Iron AC Ammeters<br>a) 0 - 2 A<br>b) 0 - 5 A<br>c) 0 - 10 A                     | Each 05 Nos. |
| 7  | Watt-meters<br>a) 150/ 300V, 2 A, UPF<br>b) 300/ 600 V, 5/ 10 A, LPF                            | Each 02 Nos. |
| 8  | Rheostats – 25 Ohms, 50 Ohms, 150 Ohms, 220 Ohms (all rated at 3 A)                             | Each 05 Nos. |
| 9  | Rheostat Loads s – 1 KW, 230 V  | 02 Nos.      |
| 10 | Wire wound Resistors- 5 Ohms 2 Watts, 25 Ohms 5 Watts, 330 Ohms 2 Watts, 560 Ohms 2 Watts, etc. | Each 05 Nos. |
| 11 | Soldering Iron 60 W   | 05 Nos.      |
| 13 | Single Phase Energy meter 10 A, 230 V, 50 Hz, Digital type                                      | 05 Nos.      |
| 14 | Multi-meter Digital ¾"  | 06 Nos.      |
| 15 | Dual Trace Oscilloscope – 30 MHz  | 02 Nos.      |
| 16 | Three Phase Induction Motors :1 HP – 440 V 50 Hz, 2 HP – 440 V 50 Hz.                           | Each 02 Nos. |
| 17 | Three phase DOL, Star-Delta, Auto transformer starter   | Each 02 Nos. |
| 18 | UPS 1 KVA   | 01 Nos.      |
| 19 | Battery Lead-Acid type, 140 A-hr and Hydrometers  | 02 Nos.      |

| Sl. No. | Name of Equipment and Specification           | Quantity Required |
|---------|---|-------------------|
| 20      | I C Trainer kit                               | 05 Nos            |
| 21      | Digital IC's 7400, 7402, 7404, 7408, 7486 etc | Each 10 Nos.      |
| 22      | Wooden Wiring board (2x3) ft                  | 10                |
| 23      | Wiring accessories                            |                   |

|    |   |              |
|----|---|--------------|
| 2  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) PVC conduit - ¾" - 10 lengths</li> <li>b) Cap and casing - ¾" - 10 lengths</li> <li>c) Switches Single Pole- 5A, 230 V</li> <li>d) Switches two way – 5 A, 230 V</li> <li>e) 3 Pin Sockets 5A, 230 V</li> <li>f) Bulb Holders – 5 A, 230 V</li> <li>g) 3 Pin Plug 5A, 230 V</li> <li>h) 60 Watts Lamps</li> <li>i) 100 Watts Lamps</li> <li>j) 15 W CFL lamps</li> <li>k) Copper Wires of sizes<br/>1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, 4 mm<sup>2</sup> – 1 coil each</li> <li>l) Gang boxes (1+1, 2+1, 2+2)</li> <li>m) Kit –Kat fuses 5A, 15 A</li> <li>n) MCB 16 A &amp; 32 A/ 230 V, Single and Double Pole</li> <li>o) ELCB 16 A &amp; 32 A/ 230 V, Double Pole</li> <li>p) Neutral link- 16 A, 230 V</li> <li>q) Screws of assorted sizes</li> <li>r) Testers</li> </ul> | Each 10 Nos. |
| 24 | <p>Electronic Components</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Diodes - BY 127 and IN 4001</li> <li>b) Zener Diodes – 6.2 V, 5.6 V, 7.8 V</li> <li>c) Relays – solid state Sugar cube type, SPST, Coil 6V,<br/>Power circuit 230 V, 5 A.</li> <li>d) Spring Boards</li> <li>e) Bread Boards</li> <li>f) Tag Boards.</li> </ul>  | Each 10 Nos. |
| 25 | Simple PANEL BOARD/ CUBICAL consisting of bus-bars, CB/MCB/ELCB, meters, HRC fuses, magnetic contactors, cables, earthing points.   | 1 No         |

## Government of Karnataka

## Department of Collegiate and Technical Education

## Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore

|                        |                       |                            |                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20CS01P               | <b>Semester</b>            | I/II               |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>IT SKILLS</b>      | <b>Course Group</b>        | ES/CS              |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 4                     | <b>Type of Course</b>      | Lecture + Practice |
| <b>Course Category</b> | ES                    | <b>Total Contact Hours</b> | 6Hrs Per Week      |
|                        |                       |                            | 78Hrs Per Semester |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | Basic Computer Skills | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>     | (L:T:P)= 1:0:2     |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 60                    | <b>SEE Marks</b>           | 40                 |

**1. RATIONALE**

Information Technology is crucial to the majority of the business and has a great influence on innovation and engineering. Every branch of engineering and every organization opt for computers and IT skills for business automation, communication/connectivity, resource planning, work automation and securing information etc. All engineering diploma students must be conversant with the basic IT skills which empower them to learn new technologies, adapt to changes, business development, communication etc.

**2. COURSE SKILL SET**

The aim of the course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching –learning experiences.

Perform jobs related to web design and maintenance, business process automation tool management, cyber security and safety and program assistant.

**3. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

1. Demonstrate the basics of coding.
2. Design and develop web pages that include static and dynamic content.
3. Describe the basic concepts of Cloud and IoT.
4. Express the workflow and business automation
5. Recognize the best practices of Cyber Safety and security.

**4. JOB ROLE**

| SL.NO | LEVEL | JOB ROLES                               |
|-------|-------|---|
| 1     | 3     | Junior software developer - web.        |
| 2     | 3     | Junior Creative Designer/Digital Artist |

**5. PREREQUISITES**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| STUDENT | Basic Computer skills (Students without basic computer skills should be taught basic skills) |
| TEACHER | Computer science faculty with required knowledge of IT Skills.                               |

**6. COURSE OUT COMES**

On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to demonstrate industry oriented Cos associated with the above mentioned competency:

| COURSE OUTCOME |   | UNIT LINKED | CL   | LINKED PO | TEACHING HOURS |
|----------------|---|-------------|------|-----------|----------------|
| CO1            | Illustrate the basics of coding and develop simple applications for android phones. | 1           | U, A | 1,4,7     | 15             |
| CO2            | Design and Develop websites.  | 2           | U, A | 1,4,7     | 30             |
| CO3            | Identify Cloud Services IoT applications  | 3           | U    | 1,4,7     | 12             |
| CO4            | Apply workflow and use ERP for a simple project plan                                | 4           | U    | 1,4,7     | 09             |
| CO5            | Implement best practices of cyber safety and security in the workplace.             | 5           | U, A | 1,4,7     | 12             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |   |             |      |           | <b>78</b>      |

**Legends: R = Remember; U = Understand; A = Apply and above levels CL = Cognitive Level (Bloom's revised taxonomy)**

## 8. INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGY

These are sample strategies, which teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various course outcomes

1. Lecturer method(L) does not mean only traditional lecture method, but different type of teaching method and media visual/graphical content that are employed to develop the outcomes
2. Massive Open on-line courses (MOOCS) can be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
3. Online coding platform wherever mentioned.
4. Hands on coding should be practiced.
5. About 15 to 20% of the topics/sub topics which are relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for self-directed learning

## 9. DETAILS OF COURSE CONTENT

The following topics/sub topics is to be taught and assessed in order to develop Unit Skill sets for achieving CO to attain identified skill sets

| UNIT NO | Topics/Sub topics  | Unit skill set/Learning outcomes<br>(In cognitive domain)  | Hours<br>L-T-P |
|---------|--|--|----------------|
| 1       | <b>UNIT 1 - INTRODUCTION TO BASICS OF CODING</b>   |  | 05-0-10        |
|         | 1.1 Introduction to computer programming<br>1.2 Algorithms –With sufficient examples<br>1.3 Flowcharts – With sufficient examples<br>1.4 Execute simple programs<br><br><b>Note: Below listed or any other suitable online/offline coding platforms should be used to demonstrate and provide coding experience to students.</b><br><br>a. <a href="https://scratch.mit.edu/">https://scratch.mit.edu/</a> | 1. Understand computer programming<br>2. Create and write Algorithm for programmable problems.<br>3. Design Flowchart for programmable problems.<br>4. Develop simple Android application. |                |

|   |   |   |         |
|---|---|---|---------|
|   | <p><b>b. <a href="https://studio.code.org/projects">https://studio.code.org/projects</a></b></p> <p>Suggested programs are listed in Table 1</p> <p>1.5 Introduction to Application development</p> <p>1.6 Simple android application development (No knowledge of programming language is required).</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p><i>i. The purpose of application development is to ignite and promote programming skills.</i></p> <p><i>ii. Application development should be done using any App builder platforms such as</i></p> <p><i>iii. MITApp <span style="float: right;">Inventor:</span><br/><a href="https://appinventor.mit.edu/">https://appinventor.mit.edu/</a></i></p> <p><i>iv. Thinkable: <a href="https://thinkable.com/">https://thinkable.com/</a></i></p> <p><i>v. ibuildapp: <a href="https://ibuildapp.com/">https://ibuildapp.com/</a></i></p> <p><i>vi. The student should be introduced to the android application development environment for further research and learning <a href="https://developer.android.com/">https://developer.android.com/</a></i></p> <p>1.7 Activity: create a simple Android application (Unique for each student) publish on the learning management system.</p> |   |         |
| 2 | <b>UNIT 2 - DESIGN AND DEVELOP WEB PAGES</b>  |   | 10-0-20 |
| 2 | <p>2.1 Basic web technologies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Browser</li> <li>▪ Web -Server</li> <li>▪ Client-Server Model</li> <li>▪ URL</li> <li>▪ SEO techniques</li> <li>▪ Domain names and domain name system.</li> </ul> <p>2.2 Creating Web-pages with HTML5 - Static</p>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Understand and examine basic web technologies</li> <li>2. Creating static web pages</li> <li>3. Formatting Webpages with cascading style sheets (CSS)</li> <li>4. Creating Dynamic web pages with JavaScript</li> </ol> |         |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>web pages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Introduction, Editors</li> <li>▪ Tags, Attributes, Elements, Headings</li> <li>▪ Links, Images, List, Tables, Forms</li> <li>▪ Formatting, Layout, Iframes.</li> </ul> <p>2.3 Formatting web pages with style sheets (CSS3).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Introduction to CSS</li> <li>▪ Inline CSS, Internal CSS, Classes and IDs</li> <li>▪ div, Color, Floating, Positioning</li> <li>▪ Margins, Padding, Borders</li> <li>▪ Fonts, Aligning Text, Styling Links</li> </ul> <p>2.4 Creating a web page dynamic using JavaScript.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Dynamic web page and Introduction to JS</li> <li>▪ Basic syntax</li> <li>▪ Functions</li> <li>▪ Events</li> </ul> <p>Note: Refer <a href="https://www.w3schools.com">https://www.w3schools.com</a></p> <p>2.6 Creating dashboards in websites.</p> <p><b>2.6 Activity: Personal website design and launch with a free platform or Create a Blogging website.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Online platforms (Learning and executing)</li> <li>▪ <a href="https://www.w3schools.com/">https://www.w3schools.com/</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="https://studio.code.org">https://studio.code.org</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="https://www.khanacademy.org">https://www.khanacademy.org</a></li> </ul> <p>Note:</p> <p>1) The student must be introduced to website development platforms - <a href="https://www.wordpress.com">wordpress.com</a>.</p> <p>2) The student must be made familiar</p> | <p>5. Creating and launching dashboard based personal website.</p> |  |
|---|--|--|



|   |  |   |         |
|---|--|---|---------|
|   | <p><b>with launching websites .</b></p> <p>Certification available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HTML - W3schools</li> <li>• CSS - W3schools</li> <li>• JavaScript - W3schools</li> </ul>  |   |         |
| 3 | <b>UNIT 3 -BUSINESS PROCESS AUTOMATION/ERP</b>   |   | 03:0:06 |
| 3 | <p>3.1 Introduction to business process automation.</p> <p>3.2 Organization structure and functions composition-Properties and applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Structure</li> <li>▪ Types</li> <li>▪ Functional Units</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: Students should be made familiar with organization, types and components of a big enterprise to make him understand the working of organization keeping him as part of org.</b></p> <p>3.3 Workflows</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Introduction</li> <li>▪ Components</li> <li>▪ Use and use cases</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: Use free and open-source platform to demonstrate and create workflows.</b></p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p><a href="https://airflow.apache.org/">https://airflow.apache.org/</a></p> <p><a href="https://taverna.incubator.apache.org/">https://taverna.incubator.apache.org/</a></p> <p><a href="https://trello.com/">https://trello.com/</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.processmaker.com/">https://www.processmaker.com/</a></p> <p>3.4 Enterprise resource planning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ History</li> <li>▪ Evolution</li> <li>▪ Uses of ERP</li> <li>▪ ERP software tools.</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify and examine the needs of business process automation.</li> <li>2. Understand Organization structure and functions</li> <li>3. Create and use workflows</li> <li>4. Use Enterprise resource planning in workplace.</li> </ol> |         |

|   |   |  |        |
|---|---|--|--------|
|   | <p><b>Note: The student should be introduced into Enterprise resource planning software tools to understand importance of ERP.</b></p> <p><b>Examples:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="https://erpnext.com/">https://erpnext.com/</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="http://www.bitrix24.com">www.bitrix24.com</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="https://www.odoo.com/">https://www.odoo.com/</a></li> </ul> <p><b>3.5 Activity:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Project plan for summer internship - use open source ERP Software</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Identify different components of nearby organization with recourse plan and workflow design.</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Identify types of ERP software available with their market share.</b></li> </ul>                                 |  |        |
| 4 | <b>UNIT 4 - INTRODUCTION TO CLOUD AND IOT CONCEPTS</b>  |  | 04-0-8 |
|   | <p>4.1 Fundamentals of cloud</p> <p>4.2 Cloud service models</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ IaaS (Infrastructure-as-a-Service)</li> <li>▪ PaaS (Platform-as-a-Service)</li> <li>▪ SaaS (Software-as-a-Service)</li> </ul> <p>4.3 Cloud deployment types</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Public,</li> <li>▪ Private,</li> <li>▪ Hybrid</li> <li>▪ Community Cloud</li> </ul> <p>4.4 Cloud services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Google Drive - file storage and synchronization service developed by Google;</li> <li>▪ Google docs- bring your documents to life with smart editing and styling tools to help you easily format text and paragraphs;</li> <li>▪ Google Co-lab (Usage of Jupyter Notebook): <i>Colab</i> notebooks allow you to combine</li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Understand Cloud concepts</li> <li>2. Identify and use Cloud services</li> <li>3. Understand IoT concepts</li> <li>4. Identify IoT applications</li> </ol> |        |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <p>executable code and rich text in a single document, along with images, HTML, LaTeX, and more.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Google App Engine: Google App Engine is a Platform as a Service and cloud computing platform for developing and hosting web applications in Google-managed data centers. Applications are sandboxed and run across multiple servers.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: Above cloud services are not compulsory for all branches; teacher can recommend other cloud service based on need of engineering branch.</b></p> <p>4.5 Working of IoT and IoT components (Only brief introduction and demonstration through videos)</p> <p>4.6 Explain concept of Internet of Things with examples</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Smart home</li> <li>▪ Smart city</li> <li>▪ Smart farming</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>a. <b>Teacher can also select specific area of work where Things (autonomous computing devices) could be interconnected over TCP/IP to establish IoT.</b></p> <p>b. <b>The students should be introduced to the IoT environment for further research and study.</b></p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="https://www.raspberrypi.org/">https://www.raspberrypi.org/</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="https://www.arduino.cc/">https://www.arduino.cc/</a></li> </ul> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|   |   |  |              |
|---|---|--|--------------|
|   | <p><b>4.7 Activity:</b><br/> <b>Create your cloud service account and demonstrate using cloud services.</b><br/> <b>Identify cloud service provider with respect to service models and deployment types.</b><br/> <b>Identify areas where Internet of Things could bring positive changes.</b></p>  |  |              |
| 5 | <b>UNIT 5 - CYBERSECURITY AND SAFETY</b>  |  | <b>4-0-8</b> |
|   | <p>5.1 Introduction to Cyber security and cyber safety.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Brief awareness on cyber safety measures</li> <li>▪ Identification of basic security issues in mobile phones and personal computers</li> <li>▪ Installation of Antivirus software</li> <li>▪ Firewall concepts</li> <li>▪ Browser settings</li> <li>▪ Importance of privacy and Password policy (Best practices).</li> </ul> <p>5.2 Common threats - Demonstration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Phishing</li> <li>▪ DoS attack</li> <li>▪ Man in the middle attack</li> <li>▪ Eavesdropping</li> <li>▪ Spamming</li> </ul> <p><b>5.3 Activity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Identification of basic security issues in computers of your college and fixing the same.</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Visit nearby government organization.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Identify basic cybersecurity issues and fixing the same</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Demonstrate the importance of cybersecurity, password policy, and cyber safety.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify need for Cyber security and cyber safety</li> <li>2. Identify basic security issues in mobile phones and personal computers</li> <li>3. Examine Importance of privacy, Password policy</li> <li>4. Implement best practices of cyber safety and security in work place</li> </ol> |              |

**10. SUGGESTED PRACTICAL SKILL EXERCISES****TABLE-I**

| Sl. No. | Practical Out Comes/Practical exercises  | Unit No. | PO    | CO  |
|---------|--|----------|-------|-----|
| 1       | Write an algorithm for programmable problems<br>Example for Reference:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add/subtract two numbers</li> <li>• Find the largest/smallest of 3 numbers</li> <li>• Calculate and print sum of 'N' numbers</li> </ul> | 1        | 1,4,7 | 1   |
| 2       | Design a flowchart for programmable problems<br>Example for Reference:<br>Add/subtract two numbers<br>Find the largest/smallest of 3 numbers<br>Calculate and print sum of 'N' numbers   | 1        | 1,4,7 | 1   |
| 3       | Design and create simple game using MIT-scratch/Code.org   | 1        | 1,4,7 | 1   |
| 4       | Design and create simple android application (MIT App Inventor)  | 1        | 1,4,7 | 1   |
| 5       | Design and create webpage for displaying your poem (Title, header, paragraph, formatting tags)   | 2        | 1,4,7 | 2   |
| 6       | Design and create webpage for your wish list (What you want to do). Also list challenges and opportunities along with images to present your dreams (List ordered and unordered, Image, table)   | 2        | 1,4,7 | 2   |
| 7       | Design and create webpage using HTML and CSS about an awesome animal (Use necessary CSS tags)  | 2        | 1,4,7 | 2   |
| 8       | Design and create web page for a travel book/recipe book with more than 3 pages, table to list places/recipes (iframe, hyperlink)  | 2        | 1,4,7 | 2   |
| 9       | Design and create web page with JavaScript to design a simple calculator to perform the following operations: sum, product, difference and quotient  | 2        | 1,4,7 | 2   |
| 10      | Design and create a personal webpage with dashboard  | 2        | 1,4,7 | 2   |
| 11      | Design and create web page about advantages of business process automation with respect to your branch of engineering  | 2,3      | 1,4,7 | 2,3 |

|    |   |   |       |   |
|----|---|---|-------|---|
| 12 | Create a workflow for education loan approval in bank/diploma admission process (Use any tool)  | 3 | 1,4,7 | 3 |
| 13 | Demonstrate ERP with ERPNext Demo for manufacturing, retail and service sector (Use any other ERP tools)  | 3 | 1,4,7 | 3 |
| 14 | Create user account and demonstrate use of Google drive, Google docs, Google Co-lab (Usage of Jupyter Notebook)   | 4 | 1,4,7 | 4 |
| 15 | 1.1 Demonstrate Internet of Things using with examples<br>a. Smart home<br>b. Smart city<br>c. Smart farming<br>Note: Teacher can also select specific area of work where Things (autonomous computing devices) could be interconnected over TCP/IP to establish IoT. | 4 | 1,4,7 | 4 |
| 16 | Installation of Antivirus software  | 5 | 1,4,7 | 5 |
| 17 | Demonstration and hands on browser settings   | 5 | 1,4,7 | 5 |
| 18 | Demonstration and hands on privacy settings and password policy   | 5 | 1,4,7 | 5 |
| 19 | Demonstration of common security threats (using videos)<br>a. Phishing<br>b. DoS attack<br>c. Man in the middle attack<br>d. Spamming<br>e. Virus   | 5 | 1,4,7 | 5 |

The suggested practical activities (TABLE-I) in this section are demonstrated for the attainment of the competency. These practical activities can also be used for the student assessment in portfolio mode for awarding CIE marks. **The lecturer can enhance the competency level of the students by sketching more practical exercises.**

#### NOTES:

1. It is compulsory to prepare log book/record of exercises. It is also required to get each exercise recorded in logbook, checked and duly dated signed by the teacher
2. Student activities are compulsory and are also required to be performed and noted in logbook.
3. Student activity is compulsory and part of skill assessment. The activity enable student to explore the course, help student to demonstrate creativity & critical thinking.
4. Student activity report is compulsory part to be submitted at the time of practical ESE
5. Term work report is compulsory part to be submitted at the time of practical ESE.

6. Student activity and student activity reports must be uploaded to Learning management system.
7. For CIE, students are to be assessed for Skills/competencies achieved.

### 11. MAPPING OF CO WITH PO

| COURSE  | CO'S | PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO'S) |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |      | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| IT SKILLS   | CO1  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|   | CO2  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|   | CO3  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|   | CO4  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|   | CO5  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <b>Level 3- Highly Mapped, Level 2-Moderately Mapped, Level 1-Low Mapped, Level 0- Not Mapped</b> |      |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |

### 12 SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

| BOOKS |   |
|-------|---|
| 1     | The Art of Programming Through Flowcharts & Algorithms, A. B. Chaudhuri, Firewall Media publication                   |
| 2     | HTML5 Black Book, by Publishing company Limited. Kogent Learning Solutions Inc.                                       |
| 3     | “World Wide Web design with HTML”, Xavier, Tata McGraw-Hill   |
| 4     | Internet of Things – A Hands on Approach, By ArshdeepBahga and Vijay Madiseti Universities Press, ISBN: 9788173719547 |
| URL'S |   |
| 1     | <a href="https://scratch.mit.edu">https://scratch.mit.edu</a>   |
| 2     | <a href="https://studio.code.org">https://studio.code.org</a>   |
| 3     | <a href="http://ai2.appinventor.mit.edu">http://ai2.appinventor.mit.edu</a>   |
| 4     | <a href="https://www.w3schools.com">https://www.w3schools.com</a>   |
| 5     | <a href="https://www.tutorialspoint.com/javascript/index.htm">https://www.tutorialspoint.com/javascript/index.htm</a> |
| 6     | <a href="https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/html-tutorials/">https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/html-tutorials/</a>             |
| 7     | Android<br><a href="https://developer.android.com">https://developer.android.com</a>                                  |
| 8     | <a href="https://www.khanacademy.org">https://www.khanacademy.org</a>   |
| 9     | Tools for Web Development<br>a. <a href="https://www.wix.com">https://www.wix.com</a>                                 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | b. <a href="https://atom.io/">https://atom.io/</a><br>c. <a href="https://www.openelement.com/">https://www.openelement.com/</a><br>d. <a href="https://www.layoutit.com">https://www.layoutit.com</a> |
|--|--|

**13. SUGGESTED LIST OF PROPOSED STUDENTS ACTIVITY**

**Note:** Refer activities mentioned in DETAILS OF COURSE CONTENT table

**14. COURSE ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION CHART**

| SL.N<br>O   | ASSESSMENT  | DURATIO<br>N<br>(in<br>minutes) | MAX<br>MARKS | CONVERSION                               |
|---|---|---------------------------------|--------------|--|
| 1   | CIE Assessment 1 ( Written Test -1 TH) -<br>At the end of 3 <sup>d</sup> week | 60                              | 20           | Average of<br>two written<br>tests<br>20 |
| 2   | CIE Assessment 2 (Written Test -2 TH) -<br>At the end of 13 week              | 60                              | 20           |  |
| 3   | CIE Assessment 3 (Skill Test) - At the end of<br>5 week                       | 3 hrs                           | 20           | Average of<br>three skill test<br>20     |
| 4   | CIE Assessment 4 (Skill Test) - At the<br>end of 7 week                       | 3 hrs                           | 20           |  |
| 5   | CIE Assessment 5 (Skill Test) - At the end of<br>9 week                       | 3 hrs                           | 20           |  |
| 6   | CIE Assessment 6 (Student activity)- At the<br>end of 11 week                 | -                               | 20           | 20                                       |
| 7   | <b>Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment</b>                  |                                 |              | 60                                       |
| 8   | Semester End Examination(SEE)<br>Assessment (Practical Test)                  | 3 hrs                           | 100          | 40                                       |
| <b>TOAL MARKS</b>   |   |                                 |              | <b>100</b>                               |
| Note: CIE written test is conducted for 20 marks (Two sections). Each section shall have two full questions of same CL, CO. Student shall answer one full question from each section. |   |                                 |              |  |



**15. RUBRICS FOR ACTIVITY**

| <b>RUBRICS FOR ACTIVITY (Example Only)</b>                             |  |   |  |   |  |                      |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------|
| <b>Appropriate rubrics shall be developed by the concerned faculty</b> |  |   |  |   |  |                      |
| <b>Dimension</b>   | <b>Poor</b>  | <b>Below Average</b>  | <b>Average</b>   | <b>Good</b>   | <b>Exemplary</b>   | <b>Student Score</b> |
|  | <b>4</b>   | <b>8</b>  | <b>12</b>  | <b>16</b>   | <b>20</b>  |                      |
| <b>Concept</b>   | Does not collect any information relating to the concept | Collects very limited information; some relate to the concept | Collect much information; but very limited relate to the concept | Collects some basic information; most refer to the concept                | Collects a great deal of information; all refer to the concept         | 8                    |
| <b>Design</b>  | Design is not acceptable/very poorly structured          | Design is poor and not well structured.                       | Design Followed layout samples and well structured               | Design & convey both content and context                                  | Design considered all aspect of concept, concept and presentation (UI) | 6                    |
| <b>Creativity</b>  | Very little creativity in design/implementation          | Creativity in concept or design or implementation             | Creativity in concept /design/implementation                     | Creativity in concept /design/implementation which complements each other | Creative concept, content, presentation and implementation             | 8                    |
| <b>Implementation</b>  | Poorly implemented                                       | Partially implemented   | Implemented on time with results (content)                       | Product convey both content and context                                   | Product is creative with easy-to-use UI, structure                     | 8                    |
| <b>Average / Total Marks: (8+6+8+8)/4</b>                              |  |   |  |   |  | <b>7.5 = 8</b>       |

**16. RUBRICS for Skill Test Evaluation (Both for CIE & SEE)**

| SI No        | Parameter to be Observed  | Marks Allotted |
|--------------|---|----------------|
| 1            | Design-Written<br>Skill Test 1: Algorithm / Flowchart/Visual Design<br>Skill Test 2: Web site visual design<br>Skill Test 3: Work flow or Project plan or cyber security plan or Cloud service Concept                  | 30             |
| 2            | Implementation<br>Skill Test 1: Android application<br>Skill Test 2: Web site / Web pages<br>Skill Test 3: Create or use cloud service account or Cyber safety and security- Antivirus Installation or browser settings | 50             |
| 3            | Appeal and Presentation   | 20             |
| <b>Total</b> |   | <b>100</b>     |

**17. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:**

| Sl. No. | Specification   | Quantity |
|---------|---|----------|
| 1.      | Computers with HD Graphics Card   | 20       |
| 2.      | Software: GIMP, KRETA, BLENDER, PHOTOSHOP or any other relevant open-source software. | -        |
| 3.      | Internet Connectivity   | -        |

**Note: Above specification is for a batch of 20 students**

**Government of Karnataka**  
**Department of Collegiate and Technical Education**  
**Board of Technical Examinations, Bangalore**

|                        |   |                            |                     |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Course Code</b>     | 20ME21P                                   | <b>Semester</b>            | II                  |
| <b>Course Title</b>    | <b>MECHANICAL<br/>WORKSHOP PRACTICE-I</b> | <b>Course Group</b>        | Core                |
| <b>No. of Credits</b>  | 4   | <b>Type of Course</b>      | Lecture & Practice  |
| <b>Course Category</b> | PC  | <b>Total Contact Hours</b> | 6 Hrs Per Week      |
|                        |   |                            | 78 Hrs Per Semester |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>   | Drawing/Creativity                        | <b>Teaching Scheme</b>     | (L: T:P)-1:0:2      |
| <b>CIE Marks</b>       | 60  | <b>SEE Marks</b>           | 40                  |

### 1. COURSE SKILL SET

The aim of the course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences

#### **Perform Repairing Work of Utility Jobs in the Mechanical Engineering Workshops**

### 2. INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGY

1. Instructor should expose to different tools used in respective shops, Operational safety and Procedure to be followed for prepare the model. Emphasis should be given on marking, operational sequence.
2. Focus should be on proper selection of tools and their proper use.

### 3. COURSE OUT COMES

*On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to demonstrate industry-oriented Cos associated with the above-mentioned competency:*

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <b>C01</b> | Select hand tools and Machinery in different shops according to job              |
| <b>C02</b> | Understand job drawing and complete jobs as per specifications in allotted time. |
| <b>C03</b> | Inspect the job for the desired quality and dimensions and position              |
| <b>C04</b> | Operate, control different machines and equipment's adopting safety practices.   |

**4. COURSE CONTENT**

The following topics/subtopics is to be taught and assessed in order to develop Unit Skill sets for achieving CO to attain identified skill sets

| SHOP  | Unit skill set<br>(In cognitive domain)   | Topics/Subtopics  | Hours<br>L-T-P                                    |
|---|---|---|---|
| UNIT-1<br>INTRODUCTION                          | Importance of trade Training.<br>- General discipline in the Institute<br>- Elementary First Aid.<br>- Importance of carpentry /Fitter/Welding in Industry<br>- Safety precautions to be followed in while doing wood working/fitting operations/ Shielded Metal Arc Welding, and Oxy- Acetylene Welding operations/,Oxy-acetylene cutting operations | 1. Demonstration of Machinery used in the trade.<br>2. Identification to safety equipment and their use etc.<br>3. Hack sawing, filing square to dimensions.<br>4. Marking out on MS plate and punching.  | 01-00-02<br><br>(01 class of<br>3 Hr<br>duration) |
| UNIT-2<br>BASIC ARTISAN<br>SKILLS-<br>CARPENTRY | 1. Interpret given job drawing<br>2. Select the relevant carpentry tool for making the job<br>3. Describe the specified operations in the carpentry shop<br>4. Explain the maintenance procedure of the given tool/Equipment's in carpentry shop  | 1. Types of woods used in carpentry<br>2. Various Marking tools used in carpentry<br>3. Various Holding tools-used in carpentry<br>4. Various Planning tools-used in carpentry for planning practice<br>5. Various Cutting tools-saws- Cross cut saw ,Hand saw ,Rip saws,Tennon saw, Chisels-Firmer chisel, dove tail chisel, Mortise chisel in carpentry<br>6. Prepare two simple job(Male and female assembly type)as per given drawing with joint like mortise and tenon dovetail, bridle, half lap<br>7. Safe practices | 06-00-12<br><br>(06 class of<br>3 Hr<br>duration) |

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <p>UNIT-3<br/>BASIC ARTISAN SKILLS - FITTING</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Interpret given job drawing</li> <li>2. Select the relevant Fitting tool for making the job</li> <li>3. Select the proper raw material for given condition</li> <li>4. Describe the specified operations in the Fitting shop</li> <li>5. Explain the maintenance procedure of the given tools/Equipments in fitting shop</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fitting tools-Bench vice-clamp</li> <li>2. Various Marking &amp; measuring tools-used in fitting practice</li> <li>3. Various cutting tools used in fitting shop</li> <li>4. Various finishing tools used in fitting practice</li> <li>5. Fitting shop machine such as Drilling machine, power hack saw, grinding machine their specification, care and maintenance</li> <li>6. Demonstration of different operations like chipping, filing, drilling, tapping, sawing, cutting etc - safe practices</li> <li>7. Prepare two simple job (Male and female assembly type) as per given drawing.</li> </ol> | <p>06-00-12<br/>( 06 class of 3 Hr duration)</p> |
| <p>UNIT-4<br/>FABRICATION-ARC WELDING</p>        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the Arc welding machine and perform different type of joints on MS in different position observing standard procedure.</li> <li>2. Arc welding equipment-Power sources for Arc Welding-Transformer</li> <li>3. Various Arc welding tools</li> <li>4. Technique of welding-Preparation of work, Striking of an arc, weaving, welding positions, weld joints [<i>different types of joints- Fillet ( T- joint, lap &amp; Corner), Butt (Square &amp; V); different position - 1F, 2F,</i></li> <li>5. welding shop-Arc welding transformer specifications and maintenance</li> <li>6. Safe practices</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Describe the safety precautions to be taken for Arc welding activities.</li> <li>2. Fix/hold the parts which need to be welded together as per Arc welding using a clamp and align them with the electrodes as per the job requirement so that the work pieces do not fall down/turn.</li> <li>3. Fix the work pieces on the Arc Welding apparatus keeping in mind the electrode distance, contact area,</li> <li>4. Monitor the Arc welding process by observing and communicating the readings on, various panels/ meters at the right</li> </ol>  | <p>05-00-10<br/>(06 class of 3 Hr duration)</p>  |

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  |   | <p>time to prevent any harm to the work pieces due to overheating, burning and over melting.</p> <p>5. Remove extra material by using chippers, grinders etc.</p> <p>6. Shape the Arc welded work pieces as per requirement by hammering the bulges.</p>  |  |
| <p>UNIT-5<br/>FABRICATION-<br/>GAS WELDING</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction and definition of gas welding. Gas Welding terms and definitions Various Gas welding tools and equipments</li> <li>2. Setting of oxy-acetylene welding equipment, lighting and setting of flame.</li> <li>3. Various Welding Processes and its applications.</li> <li>4. Technique of Gas welding- Preparation of work, welding positions, weld joints</li> <li>5. Perform fusion run without filler rod on MS sheet 2mm thick in flat position.</li> <li>6. Set the gas welding plant and join MS sheet in different position. [<i>Different position: - 1F, 2F, 3F, 1G, 2G,3G.</i>]</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Describe the safety precautions to be taken for gas welding activities.</li> <li>2. Fix/hold the parts which need to be welded together as per gas welding using a clamp and align them with the electrodes as per the job requirement so that the work pieces do not fall down/turn.</li> <li>3. Fix the work pieces on the Gas Welding apparatus keeping in mind the flame distance, contact area,</li> <li>4. Monitor the Gas welding process by observing and communicating the readings on various panels/ meters at the right time to prevent any harm to the work pieces due to overheating, burning and over melting.</li> <li>5. Remove extra material by using chippers, grinders etc.</li> <li>6. Shape the Gas welded work pieces as per requirement by hammering the bulges</li> </ol> | <p>05-00-10<br/>( 05 class of<br/>3 Hr<br/>duration)</p> |
| <p>UNIT-6<br/>GAS CUTTING</p>                  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Common gases used for welding &amp; cutting, flame temperatures and uses.</li> <li>2. Chemistry of oxy-acetylene flame.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Setting up of oxy-acetylene and make straight cuts (freehand)</li> <li>2. Perform marking and straight line cutting of MS</li> </ol>  | <p>03-00-06<br/>(03 class of<br/>3 Hr<br/>duration)</p>  |

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | <p>3. Types of oxy-acetylene flames and uses.</p> <p>4. Oxy-Acetylene Cutting Equipment principle, parameters and application.</p> | <p>plate 10 mm thick by gas. Accuracy within <math>\pm 2</math>mm.</p> <p>3. Beveling of MS plates 10 mm thick, cutting regular geometrical shapes and irregular shapes, cutting chamfers by gas cutting.</p> <p>4. Circular gas cutting on MS plate 10 mm thick by <i>profile cutting machine</i>.</p> <p>5. Marking and perform radial cuts, cutting out holes using oxy-acetylene gas cutting.</p> <p>6. Identify cutting defects viz., distortion, grooved, fluted or ragged cuts; poor draglines; rounded edges; tightly adhering slag</p> |  |
|--|--|---|--|

| Sl.No. | Practical Out Comes/Practical exercises   | Unit No. | PO  | CO  | L:T:P Hrs. |
|--------|---|----------|-----|-----|------------|
| 1      | <p>1. Demonstration of Machinery /tools used in the trade.</p> <p>2. Identification to safety equipment and their use etc</p> <p>3. Identification of tools according to use.</p> <p>4. Marking out on job and punching.</p>                                | 1        | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2      |
| 2      | <p>Identification of different wooden sample piece i.e. - soft wood &amp; hard wood Demonstration of different wood working tools / machines. and ask students to write the wood working tools used in carpentry in work shop dairy (Do this exercise).</p> | 1        | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2      |
| 3      | <p>Demonstration of different wood working processes, like planing, marking,(Do this exercise) by issuing two wooden pieces</p>   | 2        | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2      |
| 4      | <p>Demonstration of different wood working processes, like, chiseling, grooving and ask the students to do these process on issued wooden pieces (Do this exercise by issuing two wood pieces to student).</p>  | 2        | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2      |
| 5      | <p>Does the female piece of wooden joint like any one joint (mortise and tenon dovetail, bridle, half lap (Not all) of issued one wooden piece and make the only one Female joint</p>   | 2        | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2      |
| 6      | <p>Does the male piece of wooden joint like any one joint (mortise and tenon dovetail, bridle, half lap (Not all) of issued another wooden piece and make the only one male joint</p>   | 2        | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2      |
| 7      | <p>Prepare Carpentry job(male and female assembly type)as per given drawing ,check the correctness of fit of mating parts (For Job Drawing models you can refer model question bank)</p>  | 2        | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2      |

|    |  |   |     |     |       |
|----|--|---|-----|-----|-------|
| 8  | Demonstration of different fitting tools and drilling machines and power tools used in Fitting shop and ask students to write the fitting tools used in fitting shop in work shop dairy (Do this exercise).  | 3 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 9  | Demonstration of different fitting processes filing, ask the students to do these process on issued metal pieces (Do this exercise by issuing two metal pieces to student).  | 3 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 10 | Demonstration of different fitting processes like, cutting, ask the students to do these process on issued metal pieces (Do this exercise by issuing two metal pieces to student).   | 3 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 11 | Prepare Fitting job(Male assembly type)as per given drawing or job involving different fitting processes drilling, tapping, and cutting ,check the correctness of fit of mating parts JOB1(For models you can refer model question bank)               | 3 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 12 | Prepare Fitting job(Female assembly type)as per given drawing or job involving different fitting processes drilling, tapping, and cutting ,check the correctness of fit of mating parts JOB1(For Job drawing models you can refer model question bank) | 3 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 13 | Prepare Fitting job(male and female assembly type)as per given drawing or job involving different fitting processes drilling, tapping, and cutting ,check the correctness of fit of mating parts (For models you can refer model question bank)        | 3 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 14 | Straight line beads and Weaved bead on M. S plate 10mm thick in flat position.   | 4 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 15 | Fillet "T" joint on M.S. Plate 10 mm thick in flat position and horizontal position.   | 4 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 16 | Fillet lap joint on M.S. plate 10 mm thick in flat position and vertical position  | 4 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 17 | Open Corner joint on MS plate 10 mm thick in flat position.  | 4 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 18 | Single "V" Butt joint on MS plate 12 mm thick in flat position (1G) .  | 4 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 19 | Straight line beads and multi layer practice on M.S. Plate 10 mm thick in Horizontal position.   | 4 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 20 | Marking and straight line cutting of MS plate. 10 mm thick by gas. Square butt joint on M.S. sheet 2 mm thick in flat Position.  | 6 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 21 | Fillet Lap joint on MS sheet 2 mm thick in flat position   | 5 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 22 | Square Butt joint on M.S. sheet. 2 mm thick in Horizontal position   | 5 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 23 | Structural pipe welding butt joint on MS pipe Ø 50 and 3mm WT in 1G position   | 5 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 24 | Setting up of oxy-acetylene and make straight cuts (freehand) and Perform marking and straight line cutting of MS plate 10 mm thick by gas. Accuracy within±2mm.   | 6 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |
| 25 | Beveling of MS plates 10 mm thick, cutting regular geometrical shapes like rectangle, triangle, pentagon   | 6 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2 |



|                    |  |   |     |     |                       |
|--------------------|--|---|-----|-----|-----------------------|
| 26                 | Marking and perform radial cuts, cutting out holes using oxy-acetylene gas cutting | 6 | 1,4 | 1-4 | 0:0:2                 |
| <b>Total Hours</b> |  |   |     |     | <b>0:0:52<br/>=52</b> |

**MAPPING OF CO WITH PO**

| CO         | Course Outcome   | PO Mapped | Experiment Linked | Cognitive Level<br>R/U/A | Tutorial & Practical Sessions in Hrs |
|------------|--|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>CO1</b> | Select hand tools and Machinery in different shops according to job              | PO1,PO4   | All CO            | A                        | 20                                   |
| <b>CO2</b> | Understand job drawing and complete jobs as per specifications in allotted time. | PO1,PO4   | All CO            | A                        | 35                                   |
| <b>CO3</b> | Inspect the job for the desired dimensions and shape.                            | PO1,PO4   | All CO            | A                        | 13                                   |
| <b>CO4</b> | Operate, control different machines and equipment's adopting safety practices.   | PO1,PO4   | All CO            | A                        | 10                                   |
|            |  |           |                   |                          | <b>78</b>                            |

| Course  | CO's | Programme Outcomes (PO's) |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |      | 1                         | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| MECHANICALWORK SHOP-I   | CO1  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|   | CO2  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|   | CO3  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|   | CO4  | 3                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <b>Level 3- Highly Mapped, Level 2-Moderately Mapped, Level 1-Low Mapped, Level 0- Not Mapped</b> |      |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**7. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:**

1. S.K. Hajara Chaudhary, Workshop Technology, Media Promoters and Publishers, New Delhi, 2015.
2. B.S. Raghuwanshi, Workshop Technology, Dhanpat Rai and sons, New Delhi 2014.
3. K. Venkat Reddy, Workshop Practice Manual, BS Publications, Hyderabad 2014.

4. Kents Mechanical Engineering Hand book, John Wiley and Sons, New York.

**8. SUGGESTED LIST OF STUDENTS ACTIVITYS**

*Note: the following activities or similar activities for assessing CIE (IA) for 10 marks (Anyone)*

1. Each student should conduct different activity and no repeating should occur

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Take the students for industrial visit for a nearby welding shop; observe the safety practices followed and welding operational activities. Make hand written report |
| 2 | Take the students for local industry works observe the Fitting practices followed in the industry.   |
| 3 | Ask the students to observe the carpentry operations carried out in local vicinity   |

**9.Course Assessment and Evaluation Chart**

| Sl.No  | Assessment       | Type                    | Time frame in semester  | Duration   | Max marks | Conversion (End weightage)                           |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|---|--|-----------|--|
| 1  | CIE Assessment 1 | GRADED EXERCISES        | Average of all models evaluated in all shops<br><i>(PORTFOLIO EVALUATION)</i> | At the end of each model completion<br>- At the end of 13 <sup>th</sup> week | 20        | 20   |
| 2  | CIE Assessment 2 | Skill test-1- Carpentry | - At the end of 5 <sup>th</sup> week  | 3 Hrs  | 100       | Average of three after converting for 20 Marks<br>20 |
| 3  | CIE Assessment 3 | Skill test-2- Fitting   | - At the end of 9 <sup>th</sup> week  | 3 Hrs  | 100       |  |
| 4  | CIE Assessment 4 | Skill test-3- Welding   | - At the end of 13 <sup>th</sup> week   | 3 Hrs  | 100       |  |
| 5  | CIE Assessment 5 | Student activity        | - At the end of 12 <sup>th</sup> week   |  | 20        | 20   |
| Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment  |                  |                         |   |  |           | 60   |
| Semester End Examination(SEE) Assessment will be conducted for 100 marks and finally converted for wieghtage of 40 Marks |                  |                         |   | 3Hrs   | 100       | 40   |
| Total  |                  |                         |   |  |           | <b>100</b>   |
| Marks  |                  |                         |   |  |           |  |

**Note:**

1. CIE Skill test is conducted for 100 marks (3 Hours duration) as per CIE scheme of evaluation. The obtained marks are scaled down to 20 marks.
2. SEE is conducted for 40 Marks for practical courses.
3. Each shop model in carpentry/fitting/Welding exclusively kept for skill tes-1,2,3 in CIE

4. In a batch of allotted students' model in carpentry, fitting and welding practice should be equally weighed, in CIE
5. Assessment of assignment and student activity is evaluated through appropriate rubrics by the respective course coordinator. The secured mark in each case is rounded off to the next higher digit.

**10. SCHEME for Portfolio Evaluation of Graded Exercise**

|                                 | SI No                          | Parameter Observed   | Marks Allotted        | Grand Total |    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----|
| Basic Artisan skills- Carpentry | 1                              | Marking              | 4                     | <b>20</b>   |    |
|                                 | 2                              | Tools Used           | 4                     |             |    |
|                                 | 3                              | Operation Performed  | 4                     |             |    |
|                                 | 4                              | Dimensional Accuracy | 4                     |             |    |
|                                 | 5                              | Finishing            | 4                     |             |    |
|                                 | Total                          |                      |                       |             | 20 |
|                                 | Basic Artisan skills - Fitting | 1                    | Marking               |             | 4  |
| 2                               |                                | Tools Used           | 4                     |             |    |
| 3                               |                                | Operation Performed  | 4                     |             |    |
| 4                               |                                | Dimensional Accuracy | 4                     |             |    |
| 5                               |                                | Finishing            | 4                     |             |    |
| Total                           |                                |                      | 20                    |             |    |
| Welding                         |                                | 1                    | Equipment Preparation |             | 4  |
|                                 | 2                              | Job Preparation      | 5                     |             |    |
|                                 | 3                              | Operation Performed  | 6                     |             |    |
|                                 | 4                              | Finishing            | 5                     |             |    |
|                                 | Total                          |                      |                       | 20          |    |

**11. SCHEME for Skill Test Evaluation/SEE for CIE**

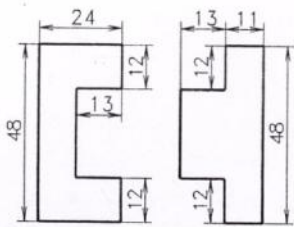
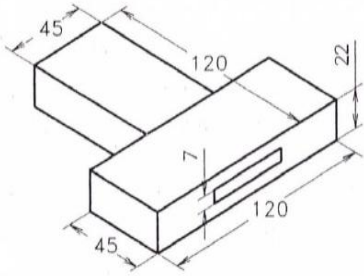
| Sl.No | Particulars   | Marks |
|-------|---|-------|
| 1     | Listing of tools & operations required for performing job | 15    |
| 2     | Marking of job  | 10    |
| 3     | Operation performed                                       | 40    |
| 4     | Dimensional accuracy of job                               | 10    |
| 5     | Finishing of job  | 20    |
| 6     | Viva  | 5     |
| Total |   | 100   |

| RUBRICS FOR ACTIVITY (10marks)            |            |            |              |            |            |                      |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------------------|
| Dimension                                 | Beginning  | Developing | Satisfactory | Good       | Exemplary  | Student Score        |
|   | 2          | 4          | 6            | 8          | 10         |                      |
|   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | 8                    |
|   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | 6                    |
|   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | 8                    |
|   | Descriptor | Descriptor | Descriptor   | Descriptor | Descriptor | 8                    |
| <b>Average / Total Marks: (8+6+8+8)/4</b> |            |            |              |            |            | <b>7.5 = 8 marks</b> |

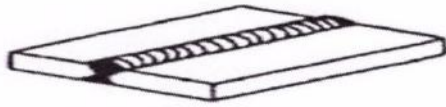
**Model Question Paper (suggestive only)  
Semester End Examination**

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| <b>Course &amp; Programme:</b> Semester: I/II   |                        |
| <b>Subject</b> : Mechanical Workshop Practice-1 | <b>Max Marks</b> : 100 |
| <b>Course Code</b> : 20ME21P                    | <b>Duration</b> : 3Hrs |

Instruction to the Candidate: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM ONLY

| Qn.No | Question  | CL | CO  | PO  | Marks |
|-------|---|----|-----|-----|-------|
| 1     | <p>Prepare model as per shown figure<br/>(Note: Either Male/female joint should be given)</p> <p><b>Example</b><br/>Make a square joint of the dimensions given in Figure using the given MS flat.<br/>The time allotted is 3 hours.</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>Make a mortise and tenon joint of size shown in Figure using the given wooden piece. Also prepare a dimensioned neat sketch of the joint.</p>  | A  | 1-3 | 1,4 | 40    |

|   |                                   |  |  |  |    |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|----|
| 2 | Prepare model as per shown figure |  |  |  | 60 |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|----|



A. BUTT JOINT

Note: The models for respective shops should be given cyclically within the Batch for SEE/Skill test

**MODEL QUESTION BANK (SUGGESTIVE ONLY)**

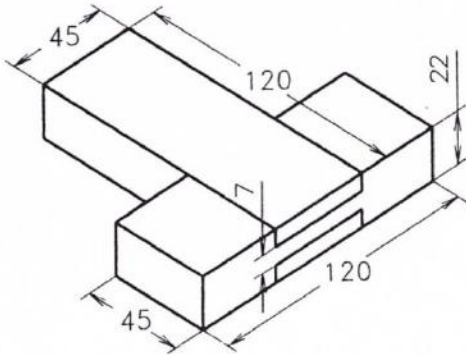
DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGG.

COURSE TITLE: ENGINEERING WORK SHOP

**FOR CARPENTRY SHOP**

1.

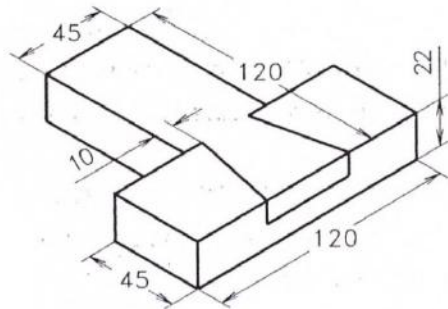
Figure shows drawing of a bridle joint. Copy the figure and make the joint using the given wooden piece.



2.

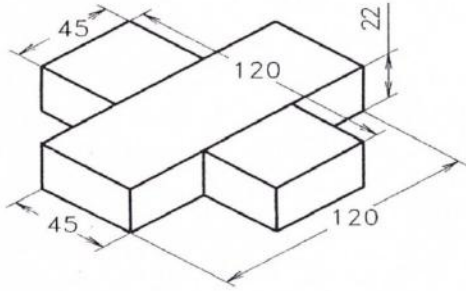
*Make the following models, the allotted time is 3 hours:*

Figure shows drawing of a dove-tail (halved) joint. Copy the figure and make the joint using the given wooden piece.



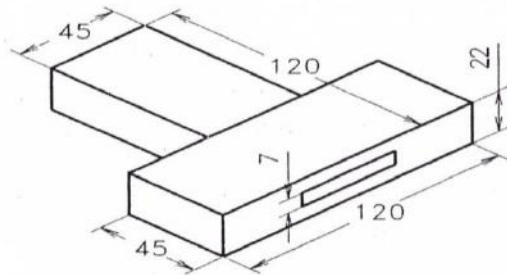
3.

Copy the sketch of the cross (halved) joint given in Figure and then make the joint using the given wooden piece.



4.

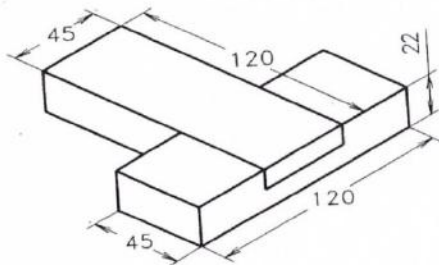
Make a mortise and tenon joint of size shown in Figure using the given wooden piece. Also prepare a dimensioned neat sketch of the joint.



5.

**Example**

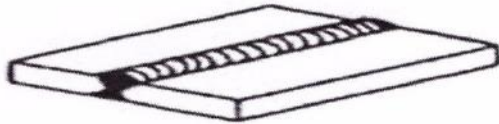
Make a Tee (halved) joint of the dimensions given in Figure using the given wood piece. The time allotted is 3 hours.



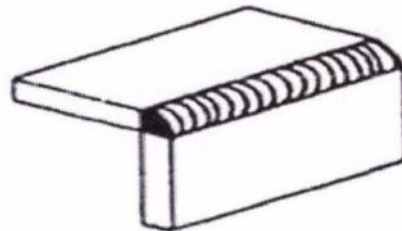


**WELDING SHOP**

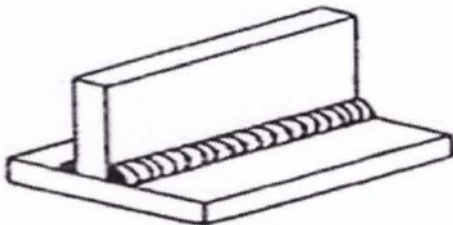
Copy the given sketch of the joint, then make the joint using the given MS flat piece.



A. BUTT JOINT



B. CORNER JOINT



C. TEE JOINT



D. LAP JOINT

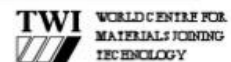


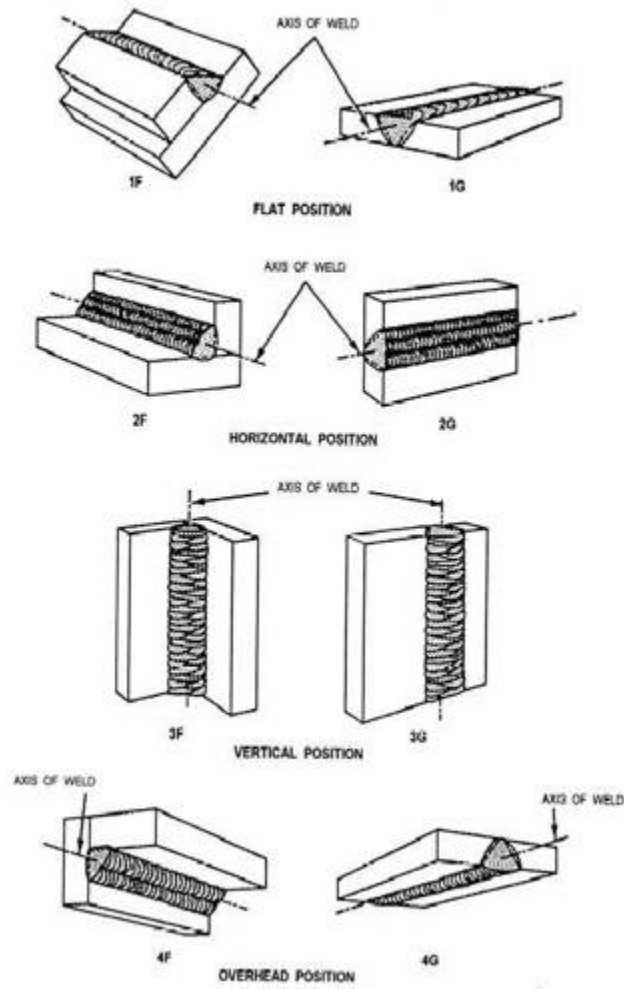
THE WELDING INSTITUTE

Welding Positions: (As extracted from BS 499: Part 1: 1991 Figure 38)

| Graphical Representation for Butt Welds                             | UK (USA)  | ISO/BS EN  |
|---|-----------|--|
| <p><b>1G Flat Position (Rotated) Flat Position 1G</b></p>           | <b>1G</b> | <b>PA</b>  |
| <p><b>2G Horizontal Vertical Position 2G</b></p>                    | <b>2G</b> | <b>PC</b>  |
| <p><b>3G Vertical Position 3G</b></p>                               | <b>3G</b> | <b>PF Vertical up</b><br><b>PG Vertical down</b> |
| <p><b>4G Overhead Position</b><br/>(Pipe axis fixed horizontal)</p> | <b>4G</b> | <b>PE</b>  |
| <p><b>5G Vertical Position</b></p>                                  | <b>5G</b> | <b>PF Vertical up</b><br><b>PG Vertical down</b> |
| <p><b>6G Inclined Position (Fixed)</b></p>                          | <b>6G</b> | <b>H-LO45</b>                                    |

Welding Inspection of Steels WIS 5 2.16  
 Section 02 Terms & Definitions  
 Rev 09-09-07 Copyright © 2007 TWI Middle East





**EQUIPMENT LIST****FOR CARPENTRY PRACTICE**

| SL.NO | NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT     | NO. OF STUDENTS/BATCH | NO.OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRED |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 01    | Carpenter bench vice      | 20                    | 20                       |
| 02    | G or C clamp 6"           | 20                    | 20                       |
| 03    | Marking gauge             | 20                    | 20                       |
| 04    | Try square 19mmx4"        | 20                    | 20                       |
| 05    | Wooden mallet             | 20                    | 20                       |
| 06    | Firmer chisel 2"          | 20                    | 20                       |
| 07    | Firmer chisel 3/4"        | 20                    | 20                       |
| 08    | Mortise chisel 1/2"       | 20                    | 20                       |
| 09    | Metal jack plane 9"       | 20                    | 20                       |
| 10    | Beveled square 6"         | 20                    | 20                       |
| 11    | Hand saw or cross cut saw | 20                    | 20                       |
| 12    | Steel scale 12"           | 20                    | 20                       |

**FOR FITTING PRACTICE**

| SL.NO | NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT                 | NO. OF STUDENTS/BATCH | NO.OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRED |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 01    | Flat file 14" rough bastard file      | 20                    | 20                       |
| 02    | Try square 6"                         | 20                    | 20                       |
| 03    | Triangular file 10" rough             | 20                    | 20                       |
| 04    | Half round file 10" rough             | 20                    | 20                       |
| 05    | Hack saw frame solid 12"              | 20                    | 20                       |
| 06    | Center punch                          | 20                    | 20                       |
| 07    | Ball peen hammer 11/2 Lbs             | 20                    | 20                       |
| 08    | Flat chisel 6"                        | 20                    | 20                       |
| 09    | Smooth file 10" flat                  | 20                    | 20                       |
| 10    | Bench vice 8"                         | 20                    | 20                       |
| 11    | Leg vice 6"                           | 20                    | 10                       |
| 12    | Power hack saw                        | 20                    | 01                       |
| 13    | Bench grinding                        | 20                    | 01                       |
| 14    | Bench drilling machine up to 12mm cap | 20                    | 01                       |
| 15    | Drill bit up to 12mm straight shank   | 20                    | 04                       |
| 16    | Tap set and die set up to 1"          | 20                    | 01                       |
| 17    | Vernier caliper                       | 20                    | 10                       |
| 18    | Spring divider                        | 20                    | 20                       |
| 19    | Steel scale                           | 20                    | 20                       |
| 20    | Vernier height gauge                  | 20                    | 01                       |
| 21    | Surface plate 2x3 feet                | 20                    | 02                       |
| 22    | Number punch                          | 20                    | 01                       |
| 23    | Anvil                                 | 20                    | 20                       |
| 24    | V block                               | 20                    | 02                       |

## FOR WELDING PRACTICE

| SL.NO | NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT                | NO. OF STUDENTS/BATCH | NO.OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRED |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 01    | Arc welding transformer upto 300Amps | 20                    | 03                       |
| 02    | Welding shield                       | 20                    | 20                       |
| 03    | Ball peen Hammer 11/2 Lbs            | 20                    | 10                       |
| 04    | Chipping Hammer                      | 20                    | 10                       |
| 05    | Wire brush                           | 20                    | 10                       |
| 06    | Anvil                                | 20                    | 01                       |
| 07    | Hand Gloves                          | 20                    | 05                       |
| 08    | Flat tongs                           | 20                    | 10                       |
| 09    | Steel scale                          | 20                    | 10                       |
| 10    | Flat file 14" rough bastard file     | 20                    | 10                       |
| 11    | Oxygen cylinder                      | 20                    | 01                       |
| 12    | Acetylene cylinder                   | 20                    | 01                       |
| 13    | Gas welding torch                    | 20                    | 05                       |
| 14    | Spark lighter                        | 20                    | 05                       |
| 15    | Gas welding goggles                  | 20                    | 10                       |
| 16    | Gas cutting torch                    | 20                    | 02                       |
| 17    | Try square 6"                        | 20                    | 10                       |

**ದ್ವಿತೀಯ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಕನ್ನಡ ಬಾರದ / ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ಡಿಪ್ಲೋಮಾ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ  
ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ  
ಬಳಕೆ ಕನ್ನಡ - 1**

|                     |                                      |                                   |                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Course Code         | 20KA21T                              | Semester : II                     | Course Group – AU/KA |
| Course Title        | <b>ಬಳಕೆ ಕನ್ನಡ – I</b>                | Category : AU                     | Lecture Course       |
| No. of Credits      | 2                                    | Type of Course                    | CIE Marks : 50       |
| Total Contact Hours | 2 Hrs Per Week<br>26Hrs Per Semester | Teaching Scheme (L:T:P)=<br>2:0:0 | SEE Marks : Nil      |

**Table of Contents (ಪರಿವಿಡಿ)**

| <b>Part – 1</b>   | <b>Teaching Hour</b>  |
|---|-----------------------|
| Introduction to the Book, Necessity of learning a local language, Tips to learn the language with easy methods. Easy learning of a Kannada Language: A few tips. Hints for correct and polite conversation. Instructions to Teachers for Listening and Speaking Activities. | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Part – II</b>  |                       |
| Key to Transcription for Correct Pronunciation of Kannada Language, Instructions to Teachers to teach Kannada Language  | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Part – III Lessons to teach Kannada Language - Listening and Speaking Activities</b>   |                       |
| <b>Lesson – 1</b> Personal Pronouns, Possessive Forms, Interrogative words  | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 2</b> Possessive forms of nouns, dubitive question and Relative nouns   | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 3</b> Qualitative, Quantitative and Colour Adjectives, Numerals   | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 4</b> Predictive Forms, Locative Case   | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 5</b> Dative Cases, and Numerals  | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 6</b> Ordinal numerals and Plural markers   | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 7</b> Defective / Negative Verbs and Colour Adjectives  | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 8</b> Permission, Commands, encouraging and Urging words (Imperative words and sentences)   | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 9</b> Accusative Cases and Potential Forms used in General Communication  | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 10</b> Helping Verbs “iru and iralla”, Corresponding Future and Negation Verbs  | <b>02</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 11</b> Do's and Don'ts in Learning of Kannada Language (Any Language in General)  | <b>01</b>             |
| <b>Lesson – 12</b> Kannada Vocabulary List : ಸಂಭಾಷಣೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ದಿನೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಪದಗಳು -   | <b>01</b>             |
| Kannada Words in Conversation   | <b>Total Teaching</b> |
| <b>Hours</b>  | <b>26 Hours</b>       |

**ದ್ವಿತೀಯ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಕನ್ನಡ ಬಲ್ಲ ಡಿಪ್ಲೋಮಾ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ  
ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ  
(ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆ, ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ, ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಂಪರೆ ಕುರಿತು)**

|                     |                                       |                                   |                      |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Course Code         | 20KA21T                               | Semester : II                     | Course Group – AU/KA |
| Course Title        | ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಿಂಚನ - ೧                     | Category : AU                     | Lecture Course       |
| No. of Credits      | 2                                     | Type of Course                    | CIE Marks : 50       |
| Total Contact Hours | 2 Hrs per Week<br>26 Hrs per Semester | Teaching Scheme<br>(L:T:P)= 2:0:0 | SEE Marks : Nil      |

**ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಿಂಚನ - ೧ (ಕಾರ್ಯಪುಸ್ತಕ) (20KA21T)**

| ಪಠ್ಯಪುಸ್ತಕದ ಪರಿವಿಡಿ  | ಬೋಧನಾ ಅವಧಿ     |
|--|----------------|
| 1. ಕರ್ನಾಟಕದ ಸಂಕ್ಷಿಪ್ತ ಇತಿಹಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬೆಳವಣಿಗೆ   | 01 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| 2. ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಸಂಕ್ಷಿಪ್ತ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ  | 01 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| 3. ಹಳಗನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ - ಪಂಪ ಪೂರ್ವ ಯುಗ<br>ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ರಚನೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಮುಖ ಪ್ರೇರಣೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಭಾವಗಳು<br>ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಪರಂಪರೆ ಮತ್ತು ರಾಜಾಶ್ರಯ<br>ಕವಿರಾಜಮಾರ್ಗ ಮತ್ತು ವಡ್ಡಾರಾಧನೆ | 03 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| 4. ಪಂಪ / ಚಂಪೂ ಯುಗದ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಂಪರೆ<br>ಆದಿಕವಿ ಪಂಪ, ರನ್ನ, ಪೊನ್ನ, ಜನ್ನ, ಒಂದನೇ ನಾಗವರ್ಮ ಮತ್ತು ನಾಗಚಂದ್ರ<br>10 ಮತ್ತು 11ನೇ ಶತಮಾನದ ಸಮಕಾಲೀನ ಪ್ರಮುಖ ಕವಿಗಳು           | 04 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| 5. ನಡುಗನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ - ವಚನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ / ಬಸವ ಯುಗ<br>ವಚನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಬೆಳವಣಿಗೆಗೆ ಕಾರಣಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಅದರ ಮಹತ್ವ<br>ಪ್ರಮುಖ ವಚನಕಾರರು, ವಚನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ವೈಚಾರಿಕತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾಯಕ ತತ್ವ        | 04 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| 6. ಕುಮಾರವ್ಯಾಸ ಯುಗ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಇತರೆ ರೂಪಗಳು<br>ರಗಳೆ - ಹರಿಹರ,<br>ಷಟ್ಪದಿ - ಕುಮಾರವ್ಯಾಸ, ಲಕ್ಷ್ಮೀಶ ಮತ್ತು ರಾಘವಾಂಕ<br>ಸಾಂಗತ್ಯ - ರತ್ನಾಕರವರ್ಣಿ,                              | 04 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| 7. ದಾಸ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ / ಕೀರ್ತನೆಗಳು<br>ಪುರಂದರದಾಸರು, ಕನಕದಾಸರು ಮತ್ತು ಇತರೆ ಕೀರ್ತನೆಕಾರರು   | 02 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| 8. ಇತರೆ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದ ಪ್ರಕಾರಗಳು<br>ತ್ರಿಪದಿ - ಸರ್ವಜ್ಞ,<br>ಜಾನಪದ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ,<br>ತತ್ವಪದಗಳು - ಶಿಶುನಾಳ ಶರೀಫರು   | 04 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| 9. ಮಹಿಳಾ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ : ಹೆಳವನಕಟ್ಟೆ ಗಿರಿಯಮ್ಮ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಚಿಹೊನ್ನಮ್ಮ,<br>ಆಧುನಿಕ ಪೂರ್ವ ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ : ಕೆಂಪುನಾರಾಯಣ ಮತ್ತು ಮುದ್ದಣ  | 02 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| 10. ಹಳಗನ್ನಡ ಮತ್ತು ನಡುಗನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆಯ ಒಂದು ಅವಲೋಕನ  | 01 ಗಂಟೆ        |
| <b>ಒಟ್ಟು ಬೋಧನಾ ಅವಧಿ 26 ಗಂಟೆಗಳು</b>   | <b>26 ಗಂಟೆ</b> |

ಬಳಕೆ ಕನ್ನಡ -I ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಸಿಂಚನ -00 ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳಿಗೆ ನಿರಂತರ ಆಂತರಿಕ ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನದ

ಮಾರ್ಗಸೂಚಿಗಳು

(COURSE ASSESSMENTS AND EVALUATION CHART- CIE ONLY)

| Sl.No   | Assessment       | Type                            | Time frame in semester                | Duration   | Max marks          | Conversion  |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|---|
| 1.  | CIE Assessment 1 | Written test-1                  | - At the end of 3 <sup>rd</sup> week  | 80 minutes | 30                 | Average of three written tests-1,2,3 for 30 marks |
| 2   | CIE Assessment 2 | Written test-2                  | - At the end of 7 <sup>th</sup> week  | 80 minutes | 30                 |   |
| 3   | CIE Assessment 3 | Written test-3                  | - At the end of 13 <sup>th</sup> week | 80 minutes | 30                 |   |
| 4   | CIE Assessment 4 | MCQ/Quiz                        | - At the end of 5 <sup>th</sup> week  | 60 minutes | 20                 | Average of three Assessment 4,5,6 for 20 marks    |
| 5   | CIE Assessment 5 | Open book test                  | - At the end of 9 <sup>th</sup> week  | 60 minutes | 20                 |   |
| 6   | CIE Assessment 6 | Student activity & presentation | - At the end of 11 <sup>th</sup> week | 60 minutes | 20                 |   |
| Total Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Assessment |                  |                                 |                                       |            |                    | <b>50</b>   |
|   |                  |                                 |                                       |            | <b>Total Marks</b> | <b>50</b>   |